# IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY Digital Repository

**Retrospective Theses and Dissertations** 

Iowa State University Capstones, Theses and Dissertations

1961

# Infrared spectra of substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines

Robert Carl Smith *Iowa State University* 

Follow this and additional works at: https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd Part of the <u>Analytical Chemistry Commons</u>

## **Recommended** Citation

Smith, Robert Carl, "Infrared spectra of substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines " (1961). *Retrospective Theses and Dissertations*. 2419. https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd/2419

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Iowa State University Capstones, Theses and Dissertations at Iowa State University Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Retrospective Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of Iowa State University Digital Repository. For more information, please contact digirep@iastate.edu.



This dissertation has been Mic 61–2273 microfilmed exactly as received

# SMITH, Robert Carl. INFRARED SPECTRA OF SUBSTITUTED 1,10-PHENANTHROLINES.

Iowa State University of Science and Technology Ph.D., 1961 Chemistry, analytical

University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan

## INFRARED SPECTRA OF

## SUBSTITUTED 1,10-PHENANTHROLINES

by

Robert Carl Smith

A Dissertation Submitted to the Graduate Faculty in Partial Fulfillment of The Requirements for the Degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Major Subject: Analytical Chemistry

Approved:

Signature was redacted for privacy.

# In Charge of Major Work

Signature was redacted for privacy.

Head of Major Department

Signature was redacted for privacy.

Dean of Graddate College

Iowa State University Of Science and Technology Ames, Iowa

1961

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

.

	!	Page
I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	HISTORY OF SYNTHESIS OF 1,10-PHENANTHROLINES	4
III.	COMPOUNDS AND APPARATUS	7
	<ul> <li>A. Sources and Purification of 1,10-Phenanthrolines and Other Compounds</li> <li>B. Preparation of 1,10-Phenanthrolines</li> <li>C. Recording of Infrared Spectra</li> </ul>	7 21 34
IV.	INFRARED SPECTRA	37
	<ul> <li>A. 1,10-Phenanthroline and Related Compounds</li> <li>B. Alkyl Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline</li> <li>C. Halogen Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline</li> <li>D. Phenyl Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline</li> <li>E. Miscellaneous Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline</li> </ul>	37 56 89 112 122
V.	CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBSTITUTION ON 1,10-PHENANTHROLINE	190
	A. The 5000-2000 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ Region B. The 2000-1667 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ Region C. The 1667-1250 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ Region D. The 1250-900 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ Region E. The 900-650 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ Region	190 190 220 234 236
VI.	SUMMARY	270
VII.	LITERATURE CITED	274
VIII.	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	278

# LIST OF TABLES

Page

Table 1.	Publications of F. H. Case on the synthesis of 1,10-phenanthrolines	6
Table 2.	Properties of 1,10-phenanthroline and its derivatives	8
Table 3,	Properties of miscellaneous compounds other than 1,10-phenanthrolines used in this study	20
Table 4.	Reported 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives which were not investigated in this study	22
Table 5.	The aromatic C-H stretching vibration region in spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline	40
Table 6.	Absorptions in the 1620-1400 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in the spectra of anhydrous 1,10-phen- anthroline	43
Table 7.	Absorptions in the 1620-1400 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in the spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate	43
Table 8.	Absorptions in the 1660-1300 cm <sup>-1</sup> region of various heterocyclic and carbocyclic compounds	48
Table 9.	Shifts to higher frequency in the 1630- 1400 cm <sup>-1</sup> region upon co-ordination with a proton	55
Table 10.	Absorptions observed in the spectra of two acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline corresponding to the "immonium bands"	56
Table 11.	The C-H stretching absorptions found in the carbon tetrachloride and potassium bromide spectra of ethyl- and propyl- 1,10-phenanthrolines	87
Table 12.	Absorptions in the 1630-1400 cm <sup>-1</sup> region from spectra of the dibromo product ob- tained in the attempted synthesis of 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline	109

	LIST OF TABLES (Continued)	Page
Table 13.	Mixed melting point of the reported 3,5-dibromo- and 3,8-dibromo- 1,10-phenanthrolines	-
Table 14.	Shifts to higher frequency in the 1635- 1400 cm-1 region in comparing spectra of 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthroline and 3-pheny1- 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride	121
Table 15.	Characteristic methoxy absorption in the 2841-2809 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of methoxy-1,10-phenanthrolines	126
Table 16.	Absorptions found in the N-H stretching and carbonyl regions in spectra of hydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolines	146
Table 17.	Absorptions related to the asymmetric and symmetric stretching vibrations of the nitro group in the spectra of nitro- 1,10-phenanthrolines	150
Table 18.	Characteristic amino absorptions found in the 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum	154
Table 19.	Shifts to lower frequency of the 1616 cm <sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline in spectra of 5,6-substituted derivatives	223
Table 20.	Similar shifts of the 1616 cm <sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline in spectra of derivatives other than 5,6-substituted	225
Table 21.	Absorptions in the 1620-1540 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of 3,8-substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines	229
Table 22.	Shift of the second ring vibration ab- sorption to higher frequency in spectra of 3,7-, 4,5-, and 4,6-substituted derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline	232
Table 23.	Shift of the second ring vibration ab- sorption to higher frequency in the spectra of miscellaneous substituted 1,10-phenan- throlines	233

.

iv

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

P	а	g	e
---	---	---	---

Table 24.	The C-H out-of-plane deformation fre- quency ranges observed in spectra of substituted benzene derivatives corre- lated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms	237
Table 25.	The C-H out-of-plane deformation fre- quency ranges observed in spectra of monosubstituted pyridines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydro- gen atoms	238
Table 26.	The C-II out-of-plane deformation fre- quencies observed in spectra of di-, tri-, and tetrasubstituted pyridines	240
Table 27.	The C-H out-of-plane deformation fre- quencies observed in spectra of quinoline, isoquinoline, and methylquinolines	241
Table <sup>-</sup> 28.	Absorptions in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and mono- methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms	245
Table 29.	Absorptions found in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines	247
Table 30.	Absorptions in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of monophenyl-1,10-phenan- throlines correlated to the number of adjacent free hydrogen atoms	251
Table 31.	Absorptions in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of dimethyl-1,10-phenan- throlines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms	253
Table 32.	Absorptions found in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines	256

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

- Table 33. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines containing pheny1, phenoxy, benzo, and pyrido groups correlated to number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms ..... 260
- Table 35. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of tetra- and hexasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms ..... 266

# LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
Figure 1.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenan- throline (anhydrous)	• 39
Figure 2.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenan- throline monohydrate	. 39
Figure 3.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenan- throlium chloride	. 39
Figure 4.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenan- throlium perchlorate	. 39
Figure 5.	Absorptions in the $1660-1300 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ region in spectra of various heterocyclic and carbocyclic compounds	. 47
Figure 6.	Infrared spectrum of 2-methy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	. 59
Figure 7.	Infrared spectrum of 3-methy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	59
Figure 8.	Infrared spectrum of 4-methy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	. 59
Figure 9.	Infrared spectrum of 5-methy1-1,10-phen- anthroline	. 59
Figure 10.	Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dimethy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	61
Figure 11.	Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dimethy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	61
Figure 12.	Infrared spectrum of 3,4-dimethy1- 1,10-phenanthroline	61
Figure 13.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dimethyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	61
Figure 14.	Infrared spectrum of 3,6-dimethyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	63

Figure	15.	Infrared spectrum of 3,7-dimethy1-	
-		1,10-phenanthroline	63

#### Page Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dimethyl-Figure 10. 63 1,10-phenanthroline ..... Infrared spectrum of 4,5-dimethy1-Figure 17. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 63 Infrared spectrum of 4,6-dimethy1-Figure 18. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 65 Figure 19. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 65 Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dimethy1-Figure 20. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 65 Figure 21. Infrared spectrum of 2,3,4-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 65 . . . . . . Figure 22. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,6-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 67 Figure 23. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,7-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 67 Figure 24. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,8-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 67 Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-trimethy1-Figure 25. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... . . . . . . . . 67 Infrared spectrum of 3,5,7-trimethy1-Figure 26. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 69 Figure 27. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,8-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 69 Figure 28. Infrared spectrum of 3,6,7-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 69 Infrared spectrum of 4,5,7-trimethy1-Figure 29. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 69 Figure 30. Infrared spectrum of 2,3,8,9-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 71Infrared spectrum of 2,4,7,9-tetramethy1-Figure 31. 1,10-phenanthroline ..... 71

					-	·	$\mathbf{\bar{p}}$	age
Figure	32.		spectrum anthrolin					71
Figure	33.		spectrum anthrolin					71
Figure	34.		spectrum anthrolin					73
Figure	35.	Infrared 1,10-phen	spectrum anthrolin	of 3,4, e	7,8-te1	tramethy	'1- ••••	73
Figure	36.		spectrum anthrolin					73
Figure	37.		spectrum 10 <b>-p</b> henan				• • • • •	73
Figure	38.		spectrum anthrolin				••••	83
Figure	39.		spectrum anthrolin			•••••	••••	83
Figure	40.		spectrum anthrolin			••••	••••	83
Figure	41.		spectrum anthrolin				••••	83
Figure	42.		spectrum anthrolin				• • • • •	8 <i>5</i>
Figure	43.	Infrared 1,10-phen	spectrum anthrolin	of 4,7- e	die <b>t</b> hyl	 ••••••	••••	8 <i>5</i>
Figure	44.		spectrum anthrolin				• • • • •	85
Figure	45.	Infrared 1,10-phen	spectrum anthrolin				• • • • •	85
Figure	46.	Infrared 1,10-phen	spectrum anthrolin			••••	• • • • •	92
Figure	47.	Infrared 1,10-phen	spectrum anthrolin	of 2-ch e	1oro-		••••	92

Page

Figure	48.	Infrared spectrum of 3-chloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	92
Figure	49.	Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	92
Figure	50.	Infrared spectrum of 5-chloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	94
Figure	51.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dichloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	94
Figure	52.	Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dichloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	94
Figure	53.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dichloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	94
Figure	54.	Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dichloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	96
Figure	55.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-trichloro- 1,10-phenanthroline	96
Figure	56.	Infrared spectrum of 3-bromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	96
Figure	57.	Infrared spectrum of 4-bromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	96
Figure	58.	Infrared spectrum of 5-bromo-1,10-phen- anthroline	98
Figure	59.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dibromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	98
Figure	60.	Infrared spectrum of 3,6-dibromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	98
Figure	61.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dibromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	98
Figure	62.	Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dibromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	100

			Page
Figure	63.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-tribromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	100
Figure	64.	Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	100
Figure	65.	Infrared spectrum of 2-bromo- 1,10-phenanthroline methbromide	108
Figure	66.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide	108
Figure	67.	Infrared spectrum of 1-methy1- 2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone	108
Figure	68.	Infrared spectrum of 2-phenyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	115
Figure	69.	Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1- 1,10-phenanthroline	115
Figure	70.	Infrared spectrum of 3-phenyl- 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride	115
Figure	71.	Infrared spectrum of 4-phenyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	115
Figure	72.	Infrared spectrum of 5-phenyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	117
Figure	73.	Infrared spectrum of 2,9-diphenyl- 1,10-phenanthroline	117
Figure	74.	Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dipheny1- 1,10-phenanthroline	117
Figure	75.	Infrared spectrum of 4,6-dipheny1- 1,10-phenanthroline	117
Figure	76.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dipheny1- 1,10-phenanthroline	119
Figure	77.	Infrared spectrum of 2,4,7,9- tetrapheny1-1,10-phenanthroline	119
Figure	78.	Infrared spectrum of 2-methoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	125

.

			Page
Figure	79.	Infrared spectrum of 5-methoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	125
Figure	80.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dimethoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	125
Figure	81.	Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dimethoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	125
Figure	82.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diphenoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	130
Figure	83.	Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline- 5,6-dione	130
Figure	84.	Infrared spectrum of 2-hydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	134
Figure	85.	Infrared spectrum of 5-hydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	134
Figure	86.	Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	134
Figure	87.	Infrared spectrum of 4,5-dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	134
Figure	88.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	136
Figure	89.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride	136
Figure	90.	Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthroline	136
Figure	91.	Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4- hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	136
Figure	92.	Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-4- hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	138
Figure	93.	Infrared spectrum of 3-carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	138
Figure	94.	Infrared spectrum of 3-carboxy-4- hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	138

•

Pigure 95.	Infrared spectrum of 4-hydroxy-5- methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	138
Figure 96.	Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4,5-di- hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	<b>1</b> 39b
Figure 97.	Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4-hydroxy- 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	<b>1</b> 39b
Figure 98.	Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dihydroxy-5- methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	139b
Figure 99.	Infrared spectrum of 3-carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	139b
Figure 100.	Infrared spectrum of 3-carboxy-4- hydroxy-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	140b
Figure 101.	Infrared spectrum of 3-carboxy-4-hydroxy- 5,6-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline	140b
Figure 102.	Infrared spectrum of 3,8-diphenyl-4,7- dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	140ъ
Figure 103.	Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dicarbethoxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	140b
Figure 104.	Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dicarboxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline	142
Figure 105.	Infrared spectrum of 2,3-chlorobenzene- (3,4 b)-,10-phenanthroline	142
Figure 106.	Infrared spectrum of 5-nitro- 1,10-phenanthroline	152
Figure 107.	Infrared spectrum of 5-nitro-6- methy1-1,10-phenanthroline	152
Figure 108.	Infrared spectrum of 5-amino- 1,10-phenanthroline	<b>15</b> 2
Figure 109.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diamino- 1,10-phenanthrolium dichloride	152

.

٠

			Page
Figure	110.	Infrared spectrum of 2-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	158
Figure	111.	Infrared spectrum of 3-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	158
Figure	112.	Infrared spectrum of 4-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	158
Figure	113.	Infrared spectrum of 5-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	158
Figure	114.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diaza- 1,10-phenanthroline	160
Figure	115.	Infrared spectrum of 4-hydroxy-2-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	160
Figure	116.	Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro-2-aza- 1,10-phenanthroline	160
Figure	117.	Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dioxime- 1,10-phenanthroline	160
Figure	118.	Infrared spectrum of 4-(3-diethylamino- propylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline	171
Figure	119.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-bis- (3-diethylaminopropylamino)- 1,10-phenanthroline	171
Figure	120.	Infrared spectrum of 4,7-bis- (4-diethylamino-1-methylbutylamino)- 1,10-phenanthroline	171
Figure	121.	Infrared spectrum of 3-methy1-7- chloro-1,10-phenanthroline	177
Figure	122.	Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-4- chloro-1,10-phenanthroline	177
Figure	123.	Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-4-bromo- 1,10-phenanthroline	177
Figure	124.	Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dimethyl- 4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline	177

Page

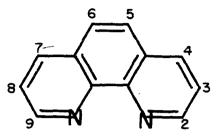
Figure 125. Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dipheny1-4,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 179 Figure 126. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dipheny1-4,7-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 179 Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dipheny1-Figure 127. 4,7-dibromc-1,10-phenanthroline ..... ... 179 Figure 128. Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline monopicrate ..... 179 Figure 129. Infrared spectrum of 2,3-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 183 Figure 130. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclopenteno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 183 Figure 131. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 183 Figure 132. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclohepteno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 183 Figure 133. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cycloocteno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 185 Figure 134. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 185 Figure 135. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 185 Infrared spectrum of 5,6-pyrido-Figure 136. (2,3 f)-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 185 Figure 137. Infrared spectrum of (3,4),(7,8)dicyclopenteno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 187 Figure 138. Infrared spectrum of (3,4),(7,8)dicyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline ..... 187 Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron  $(2000-1667 \text{ cm}^{-1})$ Figure 139. region of the chloroform spectra of 2-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines ... 197

Figure	140.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 197
Figure	141.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 4-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 199
Figure	142.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 5-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 199
Figure	143.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,4-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 201
Figure	144.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,9-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 201
Figure	145.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,4-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 206
Figure	146.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,5-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 206
Figure	147.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 208
Figure	148.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,7-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 208
Figure	149.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,8-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 208
Figure	150.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 4,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines 210

Figure	151.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 4,7-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines	210
Figure	152.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 5,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines	212
Figure	153.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,5,6-trisubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines	212
Figure	154.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,4,7,9-tetrasubstituted- 1,10-phenanthrolines	216
Figure	155.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,4,7,8-tetrasubstituted- 1,10-phenanthrolines	216
Figure	156.	Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm <sup>-1</sup> ) region of the chloroform spectra of miscellaneous methyl-substituted- 1,10-phenanthrolines	218

## I. INTRODUCTION

1,10-Phenanthroline and various substituted derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline have been found to be very sensitive



and specific reagents for the colorimetric determination of iron and of copper. The ferrous derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline and the various substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines have been employed also as oxidationreduction indicators. The electrode potential varies in interesting and useful fashion with the nature of the substituent in the 1,10-phenanthroline molecule. These uses of 1,10-phenanthroline and its derivatives have brought about a considerable number of studies of these materials, notably by G. Frederick Smith of the University of Illinois, and Francis H. Case of Temple University. Case has synthesized over one hundred derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline, and these compounds have been examined by Smith. From these efforts has emerged in particular two "super-sensitive" reagents: bathophenanthroline (4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline) for iron, and bathocuproine (2,9-dimethy1-4,7-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline) for copper. There has also resulted a

series of oxidation-reduction indicators covering, in small steps, the potential range 0.9 to 1.3 volts.

The infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline has already been reported, but nothing has been done in the infrared with the numerous substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. The purpose of this investigation was to make a detailed study of the infrared spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and its derivatives to provide information relative to their identification and structure.

Two authors have previously studied the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline: Busch and Bailar (5) who obtained the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate using a Nujol suspension and proposed tentative assignments of vibration modes of the molecules for eight of the absorption frequencies observed; and Schilt and Taylor (53) who obtained the spectra of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline, of the 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate, of 1,10-phenanthrolium perchlorate, and of twentytwo metal-1,10-phenanthroline perchlorates, all using the Nujol mull technique.

In the following material, a review of the methods of synthesizing 1,10-phenanthrolines is first given. A section then follows noting the purity and purification required of compounds available, and the preparation of derivatives pre-

2

viously reported but not otherwise available. There follows then a section presenting the infrared spectra of over one hundred and thirty 1,10-phenanthrolines and a detailed discussion of absorption spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and its derivatives in the spectral region 5000 to 650 cm<sup>-1</sup>. In the next section are described correlations of the absorption frequencies observed with the type of substitution in the 1,10-phenanthroline molecule.

## II. HISTORY OF SYNTHESIS OF 1,10-PHENANTHROLINES

The first 1,10-phenanthroline compound was reported in 1889 by Gerdeissen (26) who described the synthesis of 2-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline. No mention was made of any reaction of this material with iron, and not until 1938 when Pfeiffer and Christeleit (46) investigated and isolated several metal derivatives, was this particular compound studied for its ability to unite with metals.

The parent compound, 1,10-phenanthroline, was synthesized in 1898 by Blau (3) from glycerin and o-phenylenediamine by a double Skraup reaction. Blau observed the intense color formed by 1,10-phenanthroline with ferrous iron and investigated the iron derivative in great detail. Blau's claim of a 30 per cent yield in the synthesis of 1,10-phenanthroline was not substantiated for many decades. C. R. Smith (59), for example, failed to get any 1,10-phenanthroline by the method. Hieber and Muhlbauer (33) in 1928 were apparently successful but failed to report the yield obtained. Demand for 1,10-phenanthroline in the meantime prompted other studies on its synthesis. Smith and Getz (61), for example, in 1935 described a preparation starting with o-nitroaniline and proceeding through the route: 8-nitroquinoline (by the Skraup reaction), 8-aminoquinoline (iron and hydrochloric acid reduction), and 1,10-phenanthroline (second Skraup reaction).

4

Interest in obtaining substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines began in the early 1940's. Richter and Smith (51) in 1944 reported the preparation of several 5-substituted derivatives (5-methyl-, 5-chloro-, and 5-bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines) using two Skraup reactions. These workers also nitrated 1,10-phenanthroline which yielded the 5-nitro derivative. Nitration of 5-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline gave 5-nitro-6-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline. The first investigation of the nitration of 1,10-phenanthroline was that of Hammett et al. (31) in 1934. An improved synthesis of 5-nitro-1,10-phenanthroline was later described by Smith and Cagle (60) in 1947. Snyder and Freier (62) reported the synthesis of several dialkylaminoalkylamino-1,10-phenanthrolines in 1946. The preparation of several intermediates used for the synthesis of the above materials were noted also, the most important being 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline (commonly called Snyder's reagent). The preparation of 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline was described in 1946 by Halcrow and Kermack (30). Using the above 2-chloro-derivative as starting material, Karrer and Pletscher (36) prepared 2-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline in 1948.

At about this time Professor Case and his co-workers began their work on the 1,10-phenanthrolines. Since 1948, eleven papers have been published by Case describing the

5

synthesis of nearly eighty 1,10-phenanthroline compounds. The publications in chronological order and the types of derivatives synthesized in each are listed in Table 1.

Case publica- tion number	Reference	Year of publication	Type of deriva- tives prepared
I	(7)	1948	Methy1
II	(8)	1949	Methy1
III	(9)	1949	Methy1
IV	(10)	1951	Bromo
v	(11)	1951	Phenyl
VI	(15)	1954	Chloro
VII	(13)	1954	Methyl
VIII	(17)	1955	Phenyl
IX	(12)	1956	Cycloalkeno
X	(16)	1957	Ethyl
XI	(14)	1959	Aza

Table 1. Publications of F. H. Case on the synthesis of 1,10-phenanthrolines

Approximately thirty other 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives have been synthesized by Case and co-workers which have not as yet been reported in the literature.

Other 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives have been reported by various authors (4, 23, 34, 36, 39, 40, 43, 63, 64), but these will not be listed here as they do not represent any major group of 1,10-phenanthrolines.

## III. COMPOUNDS AND APPARATUS

## A. Sources and Purification of 1,10-Phenanthrolines and Other Compounds

The majority of the compounds investigated in this project were supplied by Professor F. H. Case of Temple University. In most instances these compounds were pure materials which had been previously submitted for analysis to the Huffman Microanalytical Laboratories, Wheatridge, Colorado. Many of the compounds, however, required further purification (see Table 2). Several 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives were available commercially from the G. Frederick Chemical Company, Columbus, Ohio (27). In some instances the supply of a compound available was too small, and additional amounts were prepared, usually by the procedures of Professor Case. Descriptions of these syntheses are given in section B.

In Table 2 a summary of information is given on each 1,10-phenanthroline derivative for which infrared spectra were obtained. In the reference noted, the synthesis and the melting point of the purified compound are recorded. If further purification of the sample available was necessary, the solvent used in the recrystallization is indicated in the column labeled "purification." The Skelly solvents (A, E, and D), which were used in many purifications, are petroleum ether fractions with the following boiling point ranges:

7

	Source of			Melting point	
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
1,10-Phenanthroline (anhydrous)	3	(3)	Skelly D	117 <sup>0</sup>	118-120 <sup>0</sup>
1,10-Phenanthroline (monohydrate)	2	(3)	Water	102 <sup>0</sup>	100 <b>-1</b> 01 <sup>0</sup>
1,10-Phenanthrolium chloride	3	()	None		222 <b>-</b> 228 <sup>0</sup>
1,10 <b>-Ph</b> enanthrolium perchlorate	3	(53)	Water	None	None
2-Methy1-	3	(26)	Skelly B	75 <b>-7</b> 6 <sup>0</sup>	75-780
3-Methy1-	1	(7)	Ethanol-water	158 <b>-</b> 159 <sup>0</sup>	159-161 <sup>0</sup>

# Table 3. Properties of 1,10-phenanthroline and its derivatives

aThe following numbers indicate the sources of these 1,10-phenanthroline compounds: 1. Professor F. H. Case, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa. 2. G. Frederick Smith Chemical Co., Columbus, Ohio

3. This author's preparation

4. Professor H. P. Snyder, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Table 3. (Continued)

Compound	Source of compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification —	Melting Reported	g point Observed
4-Methyl-	3	(7)	Benzene-Skelly B	144-145 <sup>0</sup>	143.5-14:0
5-Methyl-	3	(51)	Skelly B	1140	111.5-112.50
2,4-Dimethy1-	1	(13)	Water	123 <b>-</b> 1240	124 <b>-1</b> 26 <sup>0</sup>
2,9-Dimethy1-	2	(7)	Skelly D	159 <b>-</b> 160 <sup>0</sup>	162 <b>-1</b> 64.5 <sup>0</sup>
3,4-Dimethy1	1	(9)	None	234 <b>-</b> 235 <sup>0</sup>	233 <b>.5-2</b> 350
3,5-Dimethyl-	1	(8)	None	169 <b>-</b> 1700	172 <b>-</b> 174 <sup>0</sup>
3,6-Dimethy1-	1	(8)	None	117 <b>-1</b> 18 <sup>0</sup>	119 <b>-</b> 120 <sup>0</sup>
3,7-Dimethy1-	1	(7)	None	136 <b>-</b> 137 <sup>0</sup>	136 <b>-1</b> 37.5 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Əimethy1-	1	(7)	Ethanol-water	212 <sup>0</sup>	213 <b>-</b> 214 <sup>0</sup>
1,5-Dimethy1-	1	(8)	None	151 <b>-1</b> 52°	150.5-151.5 <sup>0</sup>
,6-Dimethyl-	1	(8)	None	161 <b>-</b> 162 <sup>0</sup>	165-166.5 <sup>0</sup>
1,7-Dimethyl-	1	(7)	None	194 <b>-1</b> 950	193 <b>-</b> 195 <sup>0</sup>
5,6-Dimethyl-	1	(7)	None	265 <b>-</b> 266 <sup>0</sup>	268 <b>-</b> 270 <sup>0</sup>

.

Table	2	(Continued)
14020		(Continued)

	Source of	- 6		Melting	A
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
2,3,4-Trimethy1-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	173.5-174.5 <sup>0</sup>	174 <b>-</b> 175 <sup>0</sup>
3,4,6-Trimethyl-	1	(9)	None	217-2180	220-2210
3,4,7-Trimethy1-	1	(9)	None	221 <b>-</b> 222 <sup>0</sup>	221 <b>-</b> 224 <sup>0</sup>
3,4,8-Trimethy1-	1	(9)	None	211-212 <sup>0</sup>	213 <b>-</b> 215 <sup>0</sup>
3,5,6-Trimethyl-	1	(7)	None	196 <b>-</b> 197 <sup>0</sup>	197 <b>-</b> 198.5 <sup>0</sup>
3,5,7-Trimethy1-	1	(8)	None	201 <b>-</b> 202 <sup>0</sup>	203 <b>-</b> 204 <sup>0</sup>
3,5,8-Trimethy1-	1	(8)	None	185 <b>-</b> 186 <sup>0</sup>	187 <b>-</b> 189 <sup>0</sup>
3,6,7-Trimethy1-	1	(8)	None	177 <b>-</b> 178 <sup>0</sup>	178 <b>-</b> 181 <sup>0</sup>
4,5,7-Trimethy1-	1	(8)	None	184 <b>-</b> 185 <sup>0</sup>	186 <b>-</b> 189 <sup>0</sup>
2,3,8,9-Tetramethy1-	· 1	(13)	None	225-2260	222 <b>-</b> 225 <sup>0</sup>
2,4,7,9-Tetramethy1-	• 1	(13)	Ethanol-water	199-200 <sup>0</sup>	200 <b>-</b> 202 <sup>0</sup>
2,5,6,9-Tetramethyl-	• 1	(13)	Ethanol-water	171-1720	171-173 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>b</sup>The synthesis of the derivative has not been published; the melting point was reported in a private communication from F. H. Case of Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa., in November, 1960.

Table 3. (Continued)

	Source of		_	Melting	point
Compound of	compounda	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
3,4,6,7-Tetramethy1-	1	(9)	None	229 <b>-</b> 230 <sup>0</sup>	227-2300
3,4,6,8-Tetramethy1-	1	(9)	None	189 <b>-1</b> 90 <sup>0</sup>	192 <b>-</b> 194 <sup>0</sup>
3,4,7,8-Tetramethy1-	1	(9)	Ethanol-water	275 <b>-</b> 276 <sup>0</sup>	273 <b>-</b> 276 <sup>0</sup>
3,5,6,8-Tetramethy1-	1	(7)	None	260 <b>-261<sup>0</sup></b>	262-264 <sup>0</sup>
2,3,4,7,8,9-Hexamethy2	1- 1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	247 <b>-</b> 248 <sup>0</sup>	240-248 <sup>0</sup>
3-Ethyl-	1	(16)	Benzene- Skelly B	144 <b>-</b> 145 <sup>0</sup>	145.5-147.5 <sup>0</sup>
4-Ethy1-	1	(16)	None	108 <b>-1</b> 09 <sup>0</sup>	105 <b>-</b> 106 <sup>0</sup>
5-Ethy1-	1	(16)	None	80-81 <sup>0</sup>	None <sup>C</sup>
3,8-Diethy1-	1	(16)	None	112 <b>-</b> 113 <sup>0</sup>	112.5 <b>-</b> 114.5 <sup>0</sup>
4,6-Diethy1-	1	(16)	None	130 <b>-</b> 131 <sup>0</sup>	127 <b>-</b> 130 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Diethy1-	1	(16)	Skelly B	116 <b>-</b> 117 <sup>0</sup>	115 <b>-</b> 116 <sup>0</sup>
5,6-Diethy1-	1	(16)	Skelly B	161-162 <sup>0</sup>	165-167 <sup>0</sup>
4-n-Propy1-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	82 <b>-</b> 85 <sup>0</sup>	92 <b>-</b> 94 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>C</sup>Only an oil was available.

<del>ى يېلى بەر يېلىكى بىلىكى ب</del>	Source of			Melting	Point
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
5-Fluoro-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	143 <sup>0</sup>	144 <b>-1</b> 46 <sup>0</sup>
2-Chloro-	3	(30)	Skelly B- chloroform	129 <b>-</b> 130 <sup>0</sup>	127-129 <sup>0</sup>
3-Chloro-	1	(15)	None	170 <sup>0</sup>	170-172 <sup>0</sup>
4-Chloro-	4	(62)	Chloroform	180-230 <sup>0</sup> (for crude)	158 <b>-1</b> 64 <sup>0</sup>
5-Chloro-	2	(51)	None	123 <sup>0</sup>	123 <b>-</b> 125 <sup>0</sup>
3,5-Dichloro-	1	(15)	None	226 <b>-</b> 227 <sup>0</sup>	227 <b>.5-</b> 229.5 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Dichloro-	1	(15)	None	268-269 <sup>0</sup>	268-270 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Dichloro-	4	(62)	Skelly D	249 <b>-</b> 250 <sup>0</sup>	251-253 <sup>0</sup>
5,6-Dichloro-	1	(15)	None	234-235 <sup>0</sup>	234-236 <sup>0</sup>
3,5,6-Trichloro-	1	(15)	None	207 <b>-</b> 208 <sup>0</sup>	209-211 <sup>0</sup>
3-Bromo-	1	(10)	Ch1oroform	169 <b>-</b> 170 <sup>0</sup>	172-174.5°
4-Bromo-	1	(10)	None	1570	153.5-155.5°
5-Bromo-	3	(51)	Skelly A	119 <sup>0</sup>	107 <b>-</b> 110 <sup>0</sup>
3,5-Dibromo-	1	(10)	None	225-226 <sup>0</sup>	228-231 <sup>0</sup>

.

Table 2. (Continued)

	Source of		•	Melting point		
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed	
3,6-Dibromo-	1	(10)	None	247-248 <sup>0</sup>	249 <b>.5-</b> 252 <sup>0</sup>	
4,7-Dibromo-	3	(10)	None	236 <sup>0</sup>	233 <b>-</b> 234 <sup>0</sup>	
5,6-Dibromo-	1	(10)	Benzene	215 <b>-</b> 216 <sup>0</sup>	217-2200	
3,5,6-Tribromo-	1	(10)	Benzenc	251-252 <sup>0</sup>	255-257 <sup>0</sup>	
3,5,6,8-Tetrabromo-	1	(10)	None	356-357 <sup>0</sup>	355 <b>-</b> 356°	
2-Pheny1-	1	(17)	None	104 <sup>0</sup>	103 <b>.5-1</b> 05 <sup>0</sup>	
3-Pheny1-	3	(17)	Chloroform	None <sup>d</sup>	None <sup>C</sup>	
3-Pheny1-1,10-phenan- throlium chloride	- 1	(17)	Absolute ethanol	210 <b>-</b> 211 <sup>0</sup>	210-211.50	
4-Pheny1-	1	(11)	None	105 <b>-</b> 106 <sup>0</sup>	106-108 <sup>0</sup>	
5-Phenyl-	1	(11)	None	202 <b>-</b> 203 <sup>0</sup>	206-207.5	
2,9-Dipheny1-	1	(17)	None	185 <b>-</b> 186 <sup>0</sup>	186 <b>-1</b> 87 <sup>0</sup>	
3,8-Dipheny1-	1	(17)	Benzene- Skelly B	190 <b>-</b> 191 <sup>0</sup>	192 <b>-</b> 193 <sup>0</sup>	
4,6-Dipheny1-	1	(11)	None	245 <sup>0</sup>	248-249.5 <sup>C</sup>	

d<sub>Compound</sub> isolated as an oil only.

Tab1e	2 (	(Continued)	
TADIÇ	<i>∴</i> . (	Continueur	

	Source of			Melting point	
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
4,7-Dipheny1-	2	(17)	None	216-217 <sup>0</sup>	217-2190
2,4,7,9-Tetraphenyl-	- 1	(17)	None	318-319 <sup>0</sup>	322 <b>-</b> 325 <sup>0</sup>
2-Methoxy-	3	(36)	None	88 <b>-</b> 89 <sup>0</sup>	70 <b>-</b> 72 <sup>0</sup> e
5-Methoxy-	1	(22)	None	104 <b>-1</b> 05 <sup>0</sup>	109 <b>-1</b> 11 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Dimethoxy	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	209 <b>-</b> 210 <sup>0</sup>	20 <b>7-</b> 210 <sup>0</sup>
5,6-Dimethoxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	125 <b>-</b> 126 <sup>0</sup>	124 <b>-</b> 126 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Diphenoxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	179 <b>-1</b> 80 <sup>0</sup>	178-180 <sup>0</sup>
1,10-Phenanthroline- 5,6-dione	- 3	(34)	Methano1	256 <b>-</b> 257 <sup>0</sup>	255 <b>-</b> 258 <sup>0</sup>
2-Hydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	159.5-160.6	° 160-162°
5-Hydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	None noted up to 340 <sup>0</sup>	$None^{f}$
2,4-Dihydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	315-316 <sup>0g</sup>	303 <b>-</b> 309 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>e</sup>Melting point for the monohydrate material.

 $f_{NO}$  melting observed up to  $350^{\circ}$ .

<sup>g</sup>Melting point after previous sintering.

Table 2. (Continued)

	Source of	Def	Dunification -	Melting point	
Compound c	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
4,5-Dihydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	229 <b>-</b> 230 <sup>0</sup>	229.5-231.5 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Dihydroxy-	3	(62)	None	4750 <sup>h</sup>	None <sup>f</sup>
4,7-Dihydroxy- 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride	2	(52)	None	None given	$\mathrm{None}^{\mathbf{f}}$
5,6-Dihydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	3900 <sup>h</sup>	None <sup>f</sup>
2-Methyl-4-hydroxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	213.5-215 <sup>0</sup>	215-217 <sup>0</sup>
3-Pheny1-4-hydroxy-	1	(17)	None	235 <b>-2</b> 36 <sup>0</sup>	239 <b>.5-</b> 240 <sup>0</sup>
3-Carbethoxy-4-hydrox	xy- 4	(62)	None	237 <b>-</b> 241 <sup>0</sup>	240-244°
3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy-	4	(62)	None	300-3050 <sup>h</sup>	315-3210 <sup>h</sup>
4-Hydroxy-5-methoxy- (monopicrate)	4	(62)	None	215-221 <sup>0</sup>	216 <b>-</b> 219 <sup>0</sup>
2-Methyl-4,5-dihydrox	ky- 1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	237-237.5 <sup>0</sup>	238-240 <sup>0</sup>
2-Methy1-4-hydroxy- 5-methoxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	241.5-243 <sup>0</sup>	241.5-243.5 <sup>0</sup>
2,4-Dihydroxy- 5-methoxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	249 <b>.5-</b> 251 <sup>0</sup>	243 <b>-</b> 245 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>h</sup>With decomposition.

Table 2. (Continued)

	Source of	,		Melting point	
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification -	Reported	Observed
3-Carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-5-methoxy-	4	(62)	None	217-220 <sup>0</sup>	221-222 <sup>0</sup>
3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy- 5-methoxy-	4	(62)	None	278-2840 <sup>h</sup>	288-296 <sup>0<sup>h</sup></sup>
3-carboxy-4-hydroxy- 5,6-dimethoxy-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	273-274.5° <sup>h</sup>	268 <b>-</b> 269.5 <sup>()</sup>
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7- dihydroxy-	1	(17)	None	337 <b>-</b> 338 <sup>0</sup>	333 <b>-</b> 336 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Dicarbethoxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-	4	(62)	None	264 <b>-</b> 265 <sup>0</sup>	267 <b>-</b> 269 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Dicarboxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-	4	(62)	None	300-310 <sup>0<sup>h</sup></sup>	None <sup>f</sup>
2,3-Chlorobenzene- (3,4b)4-hydroxy-	4	(63) <sup>i</sup>	Glacial acetic acid	315-320 <sup>0</sup>	315-319 <sup>0</sup>
5-Nitro	2	(31)	Chloroform	202 <sup>0</sup>	200-202.5 <sup>0</sup>
5-Nitro-6-methy1-	3	(51)	Ethano1	268-270 <sup>0</sup>	269 <b>.5-</b> 272.5 <sup>0</sup>
5-Amino-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	253-254 <sup>0</sup>	254 <b>-</b> 256 <sup>0</sup>
4,7-Diamino-1,10-phe anthrolium_dichlor		() <sup>b</sup>	None	359-360 <sup>0h</sup>	Nonef

<sup>i</sup>Professor Snyder named this compound as an acridine derivative; 10-chloro-7-hydroxy-pyrid-(3,2 c)-acridine.

,

				Melting point		
	Source of Compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	n Reported	Observed	
2-Aza-	1	(14)	None	170.5-171.5 <sup>0</sup>	172-176°	
3-Aza-	1	(14)	None	171.5-172.50	173-176°	
4-Aza-	1	(14)	None	146.5-147.5 <sup>0</sup>	150-153°	
5-Aza-	1	(14)	Skelly A	152-153 <sup>0</sup>	153-155 <sup>0</sup>	
4,7-Diaza-	1	(14)	None	242° <sup>j</sup>	252 <b>-</b> 254 <sup>0</sup>	
4-Hydroxy-2-aza-	1	(14)	None	2630 j	265-267 <sup>0 j</sup>	
4-Chloro-2-aza-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	212-213 <sup>0</sup>	204-205 <sup>0</sup>	
5,6-Dioxime-	2	(34)	None	189 <sup>0</sup>	190-193 <sup>0</sup>	
4-(3-Diethylamino- propylamino)-	4	(62)	None	166-168 <sup>0</sup>	170 <b>-</b> 172 <sup>0</sup>	
4,7-Bis-(3-diethylam propylamino)-	ino- 4	(67)	Skelly D- Chloroform	170 <b>-</b> 175 <sup>0</sup>	183.5-192 <sup>0</sup>	
4,7-Bis-(4-diethyl- amino-1-methylbutyl amino)-	4 1-	(62)	None	152-155 <sup>0</sup>	146-153 <sup>0</sup>	

Table 2. (Continued)

 $j_{\text{Melting point taken with a sealed tube.}}$ 

Table 2. (Continued)

	Source of			Melting	
Compound	compound <sup>a</sup>	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
3-Methy1-7-chloro-	1	(7)	None	178 <b>-</b> 179 <sup>0</sup>	174-178 <sup>0</sup>
3-Pheny1-4-chloro	1	(17)	None	149 <b>-</b> 150 <sup>0</sup>	150 <b>-</b> 151 <sup>0</sup>
3-Pheny1-4-bromo-	1	(17)	None	158-159 <sup>0</sup>	159 <b>-</b> 161 <sup>0</sup>
2,9-Dimethy1- 4,7-dipheny1-	1	(13)	None	282-283 <sup>0</sup>	378-282 <sup>0</sup>
2,9-Diphenyl- 4,7-dimethyl-	1	(17)	Benzene	259-260 <sup>0</sup>	259 <b>-</b> 263 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Dipheny1- 4,7-dichloro-	3	(17)	Benzene- Skelly D	235 <b>-</b> 236 <sup>0</sup>	229 <b>-</b> 232 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Diphenyl- 4,7-dibromo-	1	(17)	None	240 <b>-</b> 241 <sup>0</sup>	240 <b>-</b> 242.5 <sup>0</sup>
4-Chloro-5-methoxy- (monopicrate)	4	<b>(</b> 62 <b>)</b>	None	218-220 <sup>0</sup>	217 <b>-</b> 218 <sup>0</sup>
2,3-Benzo-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	Water	116-1170 <sup>k</sup>	138 <b>-1</b> 41 <sup>0</sup>
3,4-Cyclopenteno-	1	(12)	None	207 <b>-</b> 208 <sup>0</sup>	204 <b>-</b> 208 <sup>0</sup>
3,4-Cyclohexeno-	1	(12)	None	208-209 <sup>0</sup>	203 <b>-</b> 205 <sup>0</sup>

Table 2. (Continued)

	Source of	<u> </u>		Melting p	
Compound	compounda	Ref.	Purification	Reported	Observed
3,4-Cyclohepteno-	1	(12)	None	164-165 <sup>0</sup>	165 <b>-1</b> 66 <sup>0</sup>
3,4-Cycloocteno-	1	(12)	None	145-146 <sup>0</sup>	145 <b>-1</b> 47 <sup>0</sup>
5,6-Cyclohexeno-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	223-224.5 <sup>0</sup>	223-224.5 <sup>c</sup>
5,6-Benzo-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	180 <b>-</b> 181 <sup>0</sup>	183.5-185 <sup>°</sup>
5,6-Pyrido-(2,3 f)-	1	() <sup>b</sup>	None	199-200 <sup>0</sup>	198 <b>-19</b> 9.5 <sup>C</sup>
(3,4),(7,8)-Dicyclo- penteno-	1	(12)	None	282 <b>-</b> 283 <sup>0</sup>	277 <b>-</b> 280 <sup>0</sup>
(3,4),(7,8)-Dicyclo- hexeno-	1	(12)	None	259 <b>-</b> 260 <sup>0</sup>	255 <b>-</b> 257 <sup>0</sup>
2-Bromo-1,10-phenan- throline methbromic	3 le	()1	Absolute ethanol		2 <b>16-</b> 219 <sup>0</sup>
1,10-Phenanthroline methiodide	3	(30)	Ethano1	210-213 <sup>0</sup>	203 <b>-</b> 207 <sup>0</sup>
1-Methy1-2- (1,10)-phenanthrolo	3 one	(30)	Benzene	123 <b>-</b> 124 <sup>0</sup>	124 <b>-</b> 126 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>1</sup>See section III, B, of this thesis for the preparation of this compound.

.

Skelly	А	28-60 <sup>0</sup>
Skelly	В	60-70°
Skelly		77 <b>-</b> 115 <sup>0</sup>

These solvents are referred to as Skelly A, B, or D without any reference to the boiling ranges in the remainder of this work. Melting points were obtained using a constant immersion thermometer dipped into an electrically heated oil bath (Dow Corning 550 Silicone Fluid) equipped with rapid stirring.

Sources and purifications of compounds other than 1,10-phenanthrolines of which spectra were obtained and used in this study for comparisons are listed in Table 3.

Table 3. Properties of miscellaneous compounds other than 1,10-phenanthrolines used in this study

Compound	Source	<sup>a</sup> Purification	bciling	g point or g point Observed	Ref. <sup>b</sup>
Phenanthrene	1	Recrystallized from ethanol	1000	97 <b>-</b> 101 <sup>0</sup>	(18)
Quinoline	2	Distillation	237.7 <sup>0</sup> / 760 mm	229 <sup>0</sup> /735 mm	(18)
Naphthalene	3	Recrystallized from water	80.220	80-82 <sup>0</sup>	(18)
2,2'-Biquino	line4	None	196 <sup>0</sup>	194 <b>-</b> 195 <sup>0</sup>	(58)
2,2°-Binapht	hy1 5	None	187-1880	0184-186 <sup>0</sup>	(18)

<sup>a</sup>These numbers correspond to the following sources:
1. Reilly Tar and Chemical Corp., Indianapolis, Indiana
2. Eastman Organic Chemicals Dept., Rochester, New York
3. J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, New Jersey
4. G. Frederick Smith Chemical Co., Columbus, Ohio
5. Dr. Gilman organic group, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa
6. Matheson Coleman and Bell Division, East Putherford, New Jersey.

<sup>b</sup>Reference in which the literature value for the melting points and boiling points were obtained.

Table 3. (Continued)

Compound	Source <sup>a</sup>	Purification			Ref. <sup>b</sup>
Pyridine	6	Distillation	115.3°/ 760 mm	122 <sup>0</sup> /739 mm	(18)
Benzene	3	Distillation	80.1 <sup>0</sup> / 760 mm	79 <sup>0</sup> /745 mm	(18)
2,2°- Bipyridi	ne 4	None	70 <sup>0</sup>	69 <b>-</b> 71 <sup>0</sup>	(2)
Bipheny1	6	None	69 <b>-</b> 71 <sup>0</sup>	69 <b>-</b> 71 <sup>0</sup>	(18)
2,2 <b>',2'L</b> Terpyridyl	4	None	88-89 <sup>0</sup>	85-88 <sup>0</sup>	<b>(</b> 27 <b>)</b>
m-Terpheny1	2	Recrystallized from Skelly A	86-87 <sup>0</sup>	85 <b>-</b> 87 <sup>0</sup>	(18)

Other 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives have been reported which were not available and were not prepared in this study. These derivatives and the references in which they were reported are listed in Table 4.

B. Preparation of 1,10-Phenanthrolines

Several derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline reported in the literature were not available in this laboratory. In cases where starting materials could be obtained, these compounds were synthesized following procedures previously described. All Skraup reactions were performed in a three necked flask containing a stirring device at the center and thermometer and condenser at the side arms. Heat was applied

Compound	Reference
2-Anilino-	(30)
5-Phenoxy-	(30)
4-Hydroxy-	(62)
5-Ethoxy-	(43)
4-Chloro-5-methoxy-	(62)
2-Hydroxy-4-methy1-	(4)
2-Chloro-4-methyl-	(4)
2-Methy1-4-chloro-	(23)
2-Methy1-4-phenoxy-	(23)
2-Methy1-4-chloro-5-methoxy-	(39)
2-Methy1-4-hydroxy-5-methoxy-	(39)
3,8-Dinitro-	(64)
3,5,8-Trinitro-	(64)
1,10-Phenanthroline-3,8-dione	(64)
3,5-Dipheny1-4-hydroxy-	(17)
1,10-Phenanthroline-1-oxide	(40)

Table 4. Reported 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives which were not investigated in this study

using a Glas-Col brand heating mantle controlled with a powerstatt. Purified samples were analyzed at Huffman Microanalytical Laboratories, Wheatridge, Colorado. Brief accounts of these preparations are given below. 1. Anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline

This material was obtained by dissolving 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate in hot Skelly D which contained a few drops of chloroform. This solution was concentrated and cooled, producing white crystals which melted at  $118-120^{\circ}$ . The reported value was  $117^{\circ}$  (3).

# 2. 1,10-Phenanthrolium chloride

An excess of hydrochloric acid was added to a solution of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate dissolved in water. The acid solution was evaporated to near dryness, and the last trace of excess hydrochloric acid removed under vacuum. NO heat was applied in this process. The resulting light brown material melted at 222-228°. It was analyzed for chloride by dissolving a weighed sample in water, adjusting the pH to 1.5 with a small amount of nitric acid, passing the solution through a strongly acidic cation column (Amberlite IR-120 in the H<sup>+</sup> form) to remove the 1,10-phenanthrolium cation, washing the chloride from the column with water, adjusting the pH of the eluent to 5.5 with 1 N sodium hydroxide, and titrating the eluted chloride with standard silver nitrate using dichlorofluorescein as indicator. Calculated for C12H8N2.HCl : C1, 16.36. Found, C1, 15.80.

# 3. 1,10-Phenanthrolium perchlorate

Following the method outlined by Schilt and Taylor (53),

this acid salt was prepared by the addition of a slight excess of perchloric acid to a water solution of 1,10-phenanthroline. The acid solution was concentrated and cooled yielding white crystals. This material was then recrystallized from water. Calculated for  $C_{12}H_8N_2$ .HClO<sub>4</sub>: C, 51.35; H, 3.23; N, 9.98; Cl, 12.63. Found: C, 50.62; H, 3.21; N, 9.64; C, 13.15.

#### 4. 2-Methyl-1,10-phenanthroline

The preparation of this compound was first described in detail by Gerdeissen (26) and later by Pfeiffer and Christeleit (46). Quinaldine (2-methylquinoline) was nitrated following essentially a procedure used by Johnson and Hamilton (35) for nitrating lepidine (4-methylquinoline). The two isomers produced, 2-methy1-5-nitroquinoline and 2-methy1-8nitroquinoline, in this nitration were separated by repeated batch extractions with warm Skelly A. The extraction removed the 5-nitro-isomer leaving reasonably pure 2-methy1-8nitroquinoline which melted at 135-140°. The literature value was 137° (26). This nitroquinoline was reduced to the corresponding amine using a reduction procedure described by Case (7) in which the material was refluxed in ethanol containing stannous chloride. After removing the alcohol and making the residue basic with ammonia, the amine was extracted batchwise with diethyl ether. The ether was then removed with distillation leaving a dark oil. No further purification

of the 2-methyl-8-aminoquinoline was carried out as was suggested by Pfeitter and Christeleit (46). The amine was converted to 2-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline by a Skraup reaction using a similar procedure and molar proportions of reactants specified by Case (7) in the preparation of other methyl-1,10-phenanthroline derivatives. The reaction mixture was poured into water and made alkaline with ammonia leaving a black tar and a dark solution. The solution was decanted from the tar and extracted several times with hot benzene. This benzene was then used to extract the tar, yielding a reddish solution. The solvent was evaporated leaving a dark red oil. The yellow solution obtained by heating this dark oil with Skelly B was concentrated and cooled giving white crystals which melted at 75-78°. The literature value for the anhydrous material was 75-76° (26). Calculated for  $C_{13}H_{10}N_2$ : C, 80.38; H, 5.19; N, 14.43. Found: C, 78.17; H, 5.27; N, 13.97. Assuming the nitrogen analysis was correct, the calculated ratios were  $C_{13.05}H_{10.48}N_{2.00}(0_{0.32})$ . Apparently the material which was analyzed was  $C_{13}H_{10}N_2 \cdot \frac{1}{3}H_2^0$ .

## 5. 4-Methy1-1,10-phenanthroline

This derivative was prepared as described by Case (7). Lepidine (4-methylquinoline) was nitrated following the method of Johnson and Hamilton (35) producing 4-methyl-8-nitroquinoline. This material was reduced to the corresponding

amine by refluxing with stannous chloride in ethanol (7). The alcohol was removed, the residue made alkaline with ammonia, and the amine extracted with diethyl ether. Removal of the ether by distillation yielded a black, oily material. Repeated batch extractions by heating of this oil with Skelly A gave a yellow solution. The Skelly A was removed under vacuum leaving the amine as a yellow solid melting at 76-80°. The literature value was 84° (35). This product was then converted to 4-methy1-1,10-phenanthroline by a Skraup reaction using the method and molar proportions of reactants given by Case (7). The 1,10-phenanthroline derivative was recovered from the reaction mixture as outlined in the Case procedure as a black tar and oil. The tarry material was heated with small portions of Skelly B giving a yellow solution which upon concentration and cooling yielded a light brown solid. This material was dissolved in benzene, concentrated, and cooled. With the addition of Skelly B, a light brown solid precipitated which melted at 143.5-145°. The literature value was 144-145° (7). Calculated for  $C_{13}H_{10}N_2$ : C, 80.38; H, 5.19, N, 14.43, Found: C, 80.41; H, 5.10; N, 14.55.

#### 6. 2-Chloro-1, 10-phenanthroline

The synthesis of this derivative using 1,10-phenanthroline as the starting material was described by Halcrow and Kermack (30). Using their procedure, methyl iodide was added to a solution of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate dissolved in ni-

trobenzene. The solution was held at 37° for 24 hours proaucing yellow crystals of 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide. After recrystallization from 95 per cent ethanol, this product melted at 203-207°. The literature value was 210-213° (30). The above material was treated with potassium ferricvanide and sodium hydroxide producing 1-methy1-2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone. The light brown precipitate was extracted and recrystallized with benzene yielding light brown crystals which melted at 124-126°. The literature value was 123-124° (30). This product was refluxed with a phosphorous pentachloride and phosphorous oxychloride mixture for 8.5 hours. After removal of the phosphorous oxychloride by distillation with reduced pressure, the light brown solid remaining was recrystallized from Skelly B (to which had been added a few drops of chloroform) yielding light brown crystals of 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline which melted at 127-129°. The literature value was 129-130° (30). Calculated for C<sub>12H7</sub>N<sub>2</sub>C1: N, 13.05; C1, 16.52. Found: N, 13.01; C1, 16.92.

# 7. Attempted preparation of 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

This derivative had not been reported previously. A similar reaction to that used above in the synthesis of 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline was employed. Case (10) described the use of a mixture of phosphorous tribromide and phosphorous oxybromide for converting hydroxy-1,10-phenan-

throlines to the corresponding bromo derivatives. Here 1-methy1-2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone prepared above was used as starting material. Phosphorous oxybromide was obtained from the K and K Laboratories, Inc., Jamaica, N. Y. Five grams of 1-methy1-2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone, 19 grams of phosphorous tribromide, and 4 grams of phosphorous oxybromide were heated at 108-110° for 6.5 hours. The reaction mixture was added to The solution obtained was made alkaline with ammonia, ice. and a light brown solid precipitated. Recrystallization from absolute ethanol yielded light brown crystals melting at 216-219°. This material did not analyze correctly for a monobromo-1,10-phenanthroline derivative, however. It appeared that a higher bromination product had been obtained. Calculated for a dibromo derivative: C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>; C, 42.63; H, 1.78; N, 8.29; Br, 47.29. Found: C, 44.09; H, 2.28; N, 7.93; Br, 45.6. Assuming the nitrogen analysis was correct, the calculated ratios were: C12.89H10.03N2.00Br2.00. The molecular weight calculated using the nitrogen analysis was 351.1, (the molecular weight for  $C_{12}H_6N_2Br_2$  was 338.0). In comparing these molecular weights and noting the calculated ratios from the analysis, it appeared that the methyl group must still be present in this compound. When including one methyl group, the calculated molecular weight was 353.0 compared to 351.1 as calculated from the nitrogen analysis. The compound obtained was apparently 1-methy1-2,(?)-dibromo-

1,10-phenanthroline or 2 bromo-1,10-phenanthroline methbromide (see section IV, C, for discussion of this latter possibility.

#### 8. 5-Bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

The preparation of this derivative was described by Richter and Smith (51) using 6-bromo-8-nitroquinoline as the starting material. Halcrow and Kermack (30) reported the synthesis of the same 1,10-phenanthroline derivative starting with 5-bromo-8-nitroquinoline. However, neither of these quinolines was readily available.

Using a mild bromination procedure described by Kosalapoff (37), o-nitroaniline was brominated producing 4-bromo-2-nitroaniline. This latter material was converted to 6-bromo-8-nitroquinoline by a Skraup reaction using the molar proportions of reactants and procedure described by Case (7) in the preparation of methylquinolines. This above quinoline was reduced with stannous chloride following the procedure by Case (7) yielding 6-bromo-8-aminoquinoline. With a Skraup reaction using molar proportions of reactants and procedure reported by Case (7), this quinoline was converted to 5-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline. The product was isolated by making the reaction mixture basic and extracting with benzene. Pemoval of benzene yielded a reddish-brown oil. This oil was heated to remove any traces of water from the melted 5-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline and was repeatedly batchwise extracted

with Skelly A. Concentration and cooling of the Skelly A solution yielded a white solid which melted at  $107-111^{\circ}$ . The literature value was  $119^{\circ}$  for anhydrous 5-bromo-1,10-phenan-throline (51). Calculated for  $C_{12}H_7N_2Br$ : C, 55.62; H, 2.73; N, 10.81; Br, 30.85. Found: C, 55.59; H, 2.89; N, 10.83; Br, 30.88.

# 9. 4,7-Dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

The starting material, 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline (see preparation below), was converted to 4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline using the procedure of Case (10). This hydroxy compound was heated with a mixture of phosphorous tribromide and phosphorous oxybromide (obtained from K and K Laboratories, Inc., Jamaica, New York) at 113-116° for 7.5 The reaction mixture was poured on ice, and the rehours. sulting solution made basic with ammonia. The brown to gray solid which was precipitated was extracted with benzene vielding a reddish solution. With concentrating and cooling, a light brown solid was obtained which melted at 233-234°. The literature value was 236° (10). Calculated for C12H6N2Br2: C, 42.63; H, 1.78; N, 8.29; Br, 47.29. Found: C, 43.17; H, 8.29; Br, 45.50. Assuming the nitrogen analysis was correct, the ratios calculated were:  $C_{12.15}^{H_6.44} N_{2.00}^{Br} I_{1.92} (0_{0.24})$ . The material which was analyzed was apparently: C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>.1/4 H<sub>2</sub>0.

#### 10. 3-Pheny1-1,10-phenanthroline

The compound, 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride (17), was available in our laboratory. This material was dissolved in water, made basic with ammonia, and then extracted with chloroform. Removal of chloroform yielded a light brown oil which was used for obtaining infrared spectra. Case had previously reported (17) that the free base was obtained only as a viscous oil and was not solidified.

#### 11. 2-Methoxy-1, 10-phenanthroline

The synthesis of this derivative was described by Karrer and Pletscher (36) using 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline as the starting material. Sodium metal was dissolved in absolute methanol, and this solution was added to the solid 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline. The mixture was heated to a slight boil and the temperature held at this level for eight hours. The solvent was removed, and the oil which remained was extracted with a Skelly A-chloroform mixture. The extract was concentrated and cooled, yielding a white solid which melted at 70-72°. The literature value was 88-89° (36). Calculated for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>2</sub>0: C, 75.35; H, 3.41; N, 13.52; O, 7.72. Found: C, 68.54; H, 4.99; N, 12.38; O, (14.09). Assuming the nitrogen analysis was correct, the calculated ratios were:  $C_{12,02}H_{11,20}N_{2,00}(0_{1,00})$ . From the analysis this material appeared to be a monohydrate, and this fact probably accounted for the discrepancy noted above in the observed melting point

with that reported in the literature.

## 12. 5-Nitro-6-methyl-1, 10-phenanthroline

Richter and Smith (51) reported a nitration procedure for obtaining this compound. Following their method this material was synthesized by adding concentrated sulfuric acid and fuming nitric acid to 5-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline and heating at  $120^{\circ}$  for two hours. The reaction product was neutralized with sodium hydroxide precipitating a light yellow solid. The 5-nitro-6-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline was then recrystallized from 95 percent ethanol, and the pure product melted at 269.5-272.5°. The literature value was  $268-270^{\circ}$ (51). Calculated for  $C_{13}H_{0}N_{3}O_{2}$ : C, 65.26; H, 3.79; N, 17.57. Found: C, 65.29; H, 3.88; N, 17.33.

## 13. 4,7-Dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

This material was prepared from G. Frederick Smith Chemical Co. commercial 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline hydrochloride (27). The acid salt was dissolved in water and neutralized with ammonia. The solution was concentrated until a light brown solid began to precipitate. The solution was cooled, filtered, and the retained solid washed thoroughly. This material was used for obtaining the infrared spectrum without further purification.

### 14. 1,10-Phenanthroline-5,6-dione

This compound was first reported by Smith and Cagle (60)

as a by-product in the preparation of 5-nitro-phenanthroline. Druey and Schmidt (22) gave details for the synthesis of this compound from 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline. Following the procedure of the latter authors, 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline (obtained from Professor Case) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid, fuming nitric acid was added, and the mixture heated for 1.5 hours at  $120^{\circ}$ . The reaction product was made basic with sodium hydroxide and then extracted with chloro-The yellow chloroform solution was evaporated to dryform. ness leaving a yellow solid. Recrystallization from absolute methanol yielded orange-yellow crystals which melted at 255-The literature values were  $256-257^{\circ}$  (34, 60) and  $250^{\circ}$ 258°. Calculated for  $C_{12}H_6N_2O_2$ : C, 68.57; H, 2.88; N, 13.33. (22). Found: C, 67.83; H, 2.91; N, 12.92.

# 15. 3, 8-Diphenyl-4, 7-dichloro-1, 10-phenanthroline

This compound was prepared following the scheme reported by Case (17). The available derivative, 3,8-diphenyl-4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline, was converted to the desired product by refluxing with a mixture of phosphorous pentachloride and phosphorous oxychloride. The reaction mixture was poured on ice. After isolation of the product from the solution by precipitation with the addition of sodium hydroxide, the material was recrystallized from a benzene-Skelly D mixture. The pure compound melted at 229-232°. The

literature value was  $235-236^{\circ}$  (17). Calculated for  $C_{24H_{14}N_2Cl_2}$ : C, 71.63; H, 3.52; N, 6.96; C1, 17.67. Found: C, 71.63; H, 3.61; N, 6.85; C1, 17.58.

C. Recording of Infrared Spectra

Preliminary studies of the infrared spectra of 1,10-phenanthrolines were made using spectra obtained with the Baird Associates Model B Double Beam Infrared Spectrophotometer. A polystyrene spectrum was superimposed on all spectra for calibration.

All spectra reproduced in this thesis were recorded on the Perkin-Elmer Model 21 Infrared Spectrophotometer equipped with sodium chloride optics. The abscissa recording for this instrument was linear with wavelength (micron units). In all discussions the micron wavelength values were converted to frequency units in wave numbers  $(cm^{-1})$  using a reciprocal table found in Bellamy (1).

Solution spectra were obtained for all compounds which were soluble in chloroform and carbon tetrachloride. Many of the 1,10-phenanthrolines were not soluble enough in carbon tetrachloride to give useful spectra, however. For this reason chloroform was the general solvent used in obtaining solution spectra. The cell thickness was 0.51 mm in most

cases, and the solutions contained approximately 10 mg. of the 1,10-phenanthroline derivative in 0.5 ml. of solvent (or about 2 per cent solutions). In instances where a 0.1 mm cell was used, saturated solutions of derivatives were many times required to obtain useful spectra. A variable space cell containing chloroform or carbon tetrachloride was used as the compensating cell in the reference beam in each case. In addition to recording the normal spectra, the 2000-1667  $cm^{-1}$  region of the solution spectra was magnified using the x5 ordinate expansion on the Model 21 instrument (19).

Spectra were also obtained for all the solid derivatives using the potassium bromide disk technique. Here approximately three mg. of each of the 1,10-phenanthrolines was ground with approximately 100 mg. of potassium bromide in an agate mortar. This mixture was pressed into a disk using a 0.5 inch diameter Beckman die which was evacuated and pressed with a Loomis Engineering and Manufacturing Company 20-ton hydraulic press. The pressure applied was 15,000 ton/square inch (the press meter reading) for approximately three minutes. The potassium bromide used was a special infrared grade from the Harshaw Chemical Company of Cleveland, Ohio. A blank potassium bromide disk was placed in the reference beam in order to blank out water bands.

In cases where the 1,10-phenanthroline derivative was

available only as an oil, a demountable cell (cap cell) was used to obtain spectra. Here a drop of the oil was placed on a sodium chloride plate, another plate placed on top, and the cell mounted and positioned in the light beam.

All of the spectra recorded in this thesis were traced from the originals, and reduced and reproduced by a photostat process. In most cases the spectra recorded are a combination of chloroform solution spectra in the 5000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup> or 2.0-6.0 micron range and the potassium bromide solid state spectra in the 1667-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> or 6.0-15.4 micron range. The dividing point, which usually occurred near 1667 cm<sup>-1</sup> or 6.0 microns is indicated on each spectrum. In cases where the 1,10-phenanthroline derivitive was insoluble in the solvents, the entire spectrum which was reproduced was taken from the potassium bromide disk spectrum. In a few instances the 1667-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region consisted of a cap cell spectrum.

#### IV. INFRARED SPECTRA

A. 1,10-Phenanthroline and Related Compounds

Bellamy (1) has indicated that little is known about the vibrational frequencies of heterocyclic compounds. Some information on the infrared spectra of pyridine and quinoline compounds has appeared in the literature. However, little infrared data has been previously reported for the various phananthrolines. Absorption frequencies from spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline obtained using the Nujol mull technique have been listed (5, 53) and a few tentative assignments proposed.

The infrared spectra of anhydrous and monohydrated 1,10-phenanthroline were obtained, Figures 1 and 2. Four regions of strong absorption were observed for both of these materials; these regions will be discussed individually below. The spectra of 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride and 1,10-phenanthrolium perchlorate are reproduced in Figures 3 and 4. These acid salts are distinguished from the free base by shifts to higher frequencies of bands in the 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. These shifts and other characteristic absorptions for the acid salts will be considered below.

# The four regions of strong absorption in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum a.Absorption near 3000 cm<sup>-1</sup> The first region of strong

Figure 1. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline (anhydrous)

Figure 2. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate

---

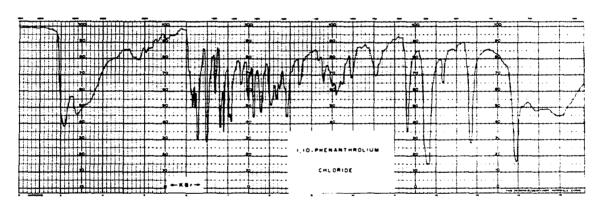
Figure 3. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthrolium chloride

.

Figure 4. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthrolium perchlorate

46 4 4 4 4	TT	TTT	771	Ť	ŦŦ	Ħ	H	TT.	Ť	th	Ŧ	H	F		Ŧ	Ħ	Ť.		F	H	₽		析		ι,		HI.	F	-	T1		ŦĦ	Ħ	H		Ŧ		Ť		÷			+	
FITTCH							-	111		21.1				_		1		Υ.			1.				بنانم الأح		-		+ • •	+ + - = =			***	11	1.91	-1		111	***	4.			-40	9
HETE		a 11			TH	ΗT	111		T	111	Th		m	11	T	7	T		++	11	Ħ	Πt	11	11	TT	11	111	111		111	1.11	111	TT	M	11	1	Т	T		T	イ		-	
HEIT	TT			11	111	111	tit	ttt	t		H		H	11	t		Ľ		+	<del></del>	Ħ	Ϋ́	11	Ť۷.	11	ri	••••	11	-++	++++	11	111	#	++		M	1	t <u>t</u>		11	-T-		-1-	
****	***	110	111	11	+++	<del>1 :</del>	111	+++	iT	+++	++	10	H	++	th	***	•		+-		÷		++	<del>, ,</del>	++		$\frac{1}{2}$	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	-+	***	-11	<del></del>	11	+ †		-	1	17	<del></del>	яt	+		-+-	~
	Ht	1111	H	H	+++	t.	s P		+	+++	+	11	th	++	H		٩.	-44	++	i i i	÷	-	++					+	-++	• • • •	-15	+++	*		- <del>,</del> -	-1	111	Ħ	+++	#+	-+-	••• ·		• • •
	+++		r i i	+++	+++	<b>t</b> .7	٦ł	++	4	<b>n</b>	++		++	H+	H		<del>7</del> .		++		++-	-	┿╋		<b>P</b>	-		+	-+		-41	<del></del>	++		·· · · ·	-+	+	17		+++	+	H	+	-
++++	₩		444	++-	<del></del>	<b>4</b> ÷	-++		i i	14	44		#	4+	ŧŧ	÷ • •	÷	-44	++	-+-	╈	-	++	÷				+	÷-+	<u>م</u> ج م	-#	-	+				<b>-</b>	╅╋╍	~+ <u>H</u>	11-1	₩		٠ŧ٠	• •
+++++	+#+	ĻЦБ	Pi	4	<u></u>	<b> </b>	-4	<b>.</b>	÷.	Щ	++-	Ψ	#	μ.,	#		۰.		44		++		+4		ė.,,			+			- 44	_	+			-4	+	÷.	-11	4	₩	<u> </u>	-+-	
	##	Ц.	444	44.		<b>.</b>		FP .	1		+		14	44	μ.	111	11	-11	4	111	1	<u></u>	1-1					+			-44		4			. 4	4	44.	4	4.	¥	<b>1</b>		
4444	-11	111	P	- 1		111	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-			1	Ш		Ц.	<u>.</u>	÷.		1:	<u>.</u>	Ŀ				<u> </u>	_		+	-		- 10		┣-	_		_	<b>_</b>	ж.	-	┶		L	+-	-
1111	11			. L	111	11	11		Ц.		1.				Ц.		Ľ		1		L.		1.			İ		1	1		.11		1			. 1	1	Ш.	. 1.			1		
1111	:11			. 1			:	-			1:		11		H		<b>.</b>		T.		Ľ		1	4				1			-						Ĺ	<u>19</u>	1			1		_
IIII	Ш	CΠ			111	F	1		Τ		Г		T I		П		Г				Т		7-					1					1.		1	-1	£	81	Т	T		1	- L.	
TUT	T	11,		T		<u> </u>	- T		1		1-		IΠ	•••	П		20		T												1	M.E.	Π .	• • •		1		Щ	T	1		1	1	
1111	1								1		1-		11		Ħ		Τ-	****	1												T	M	1					Т	T	+			-	_
++++	117		1	TU		11		÷	+	÷•••	t- 1	• •	11		tt	• • •	±•		+ •	• •• •									1	• • •	1.	1	11 * *			'' †		<u></u>	11	11		1	1	
+++++	tt								-		+-		+•		Ħ.		7-		+-		•					• • • •			- 1		-	-+	H		+	-+		-11	+	+-		t		~
*****	*++	+++	+++	÷++	÷÷÷	÷	•++	÷ • • •	٠ŀ	• • •	t- ·	• • •	÷••	• • • •	H-	• • •	+++		+	• • • •		Ļιο				1.64	ROLI		ł		-+-	· .+	H++		•••	· • •	• • •	· ! !	1	٠ŧ٠	•	1 .	1	•
	H÷		P	++	÷÷÷		-+							-	₽-		۴.	÷÷÷	÷		•		- 44		YDF	104	5)		- h				H			-+		-71	H-	+		+	-+-	
	┿╋┿		i i i i i	44.4			-++				L	K 84		۰.	1	***	++	÷	4.	÷ • - •									-	• • •	· † ·		4			· - ł	• • •	- 4-	Χ.	+-		ł.	÷	

		+ + + + +		1		111	×				90				<del>9</del> 9		-		÷			+	<u> </u>			+
	<u>in t</u> i	+		مسل	1	₽₩	T~~-	<b>1</b>	n-A.		1	†niA	F - 1	ħ.≁	<b>1</b>	$h^{h}$	£	<u>↓</u> ¥	<b>.</b>	+++	4.	••••			<b> </b>	ł
		47	*		+++		<b></b>	1 1	+++	-1-1	P		1 11	₩₩	1			+	<b>11</b>	1-5-	╆╍╊╍		<del>¶</del>	+		<del>†</del>
	7777	111		1111		tttt	1	Nnt	11	11		t T	i tt	ttr-				1	<u></u>	17	! <sup></sup> ₹;	おべ		A	1.	$\sim$
	111		1		L	h.1.	Η	III		7					I			1	Π	1	L	III.I	1	6	- m	Γ.
			÷	<u>          </u>	1 13	44	-1A	<b></b>	H.	μ	÷	4	┝╌╢		*			+	÷ł	ł	ļ		÷	#4		<b></b>
4.4	÷+++	1	H • • • •		<u> </u>	HA	. <b>₩</b> * 1	9	#	11	+++++	+	+ <b> </b> -	1	÷		+ • • • •	÷ · · · -	++	4			<u>∦</u> … <i>}</i>	₩ <b>†</b>		ł
		1 1		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	ff -	f .	1	#	H	P	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	P			+	<b>*</b>	<u>†</u>	+		P-F	₩	ł	÷
				1		1		1	1		†	1	1	1	1			1	111	1				1	1	
										I	1	I			1			1			1	Į		1		
		<u> </u>	÷	ļ	+	1	÷	+		į	ķ			<del> </del>	¢				¢.₩-i	<b> </b>	ļ		<b>ŧ</b> ∥↓_	<u> </u>		÷
	• • • •	••••	1		+++++++		· <u>+</u> ····	+ • • • •	• • • •		<u>+</u>		1	·		ł			<b>↓</b> . ¥	••••			¥₩.		+	
		1	T.			1	Ĩ				Ĩ	1							Ĩ	1		1	<b>*</b> #	1	<del> </del>	1-
		L	10		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<b>c</b>	L	1,10	PHE	NANTH	ROLIN	f E					<u> </u>		1		•
				<b>.</b>		• • • •		4											4	1			1			i.
+			*	<u> </u>		+	· 👎	+	****		<b>§</b>	+		MO	0 4 9 0	MATE			*	+	+	<u>+</u>	÷	+	<del></del> .	•
•••			<u>+</u>	••••	1		-	1 <sub>×0</sub> ,	• • • • •		• • 0	f							1	1	1	1	1			1
+			1			T					<del></del>	1														



<u> </u>		·				
,				]		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		┍┽┧┨┽┟┽┟╅╎┽┼┼┪╪╅┙	<b>┟┤┹┼┼┼┼╋╉┼┼┼┼╅┽┤</b> ╆┼	<b>╶<u>╋</u>┥┿┪╺┨┥┊┥┥┫┥╎┥┥┛╸╸╸╸╸┥</b>	.↓↓•••••↓••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
非非常没有非常认为这些认识的。"并且就是这些是我们的。" 1993年,我们们们们们们们们们的是我们,你们是我们的。"						┉┿╾╌╌╴╄╍╌╍╌┥╌╌╌╴
發展發展發展發展的 ( 與某業給給 ) " # 算得得得到的 医胃血管管 自動						
			N			. I.Z., . IX., I
HEHEELE HE I TO COLUMN DE					.lll	$\mathbb{I}$ $\mathbb{N}$
						II M
NANG NANAN ING KANANG MANANG KANANG KANA						
					T	
<u> </u>						1
						1
	1		A		1	
					-1	
	-11-11-11-11-11-1			1.10-PHENANTHROLIUM		1
	┽ <u>┫</u> ╎┤╎┼╽┥┥┥┥	<u>+++++++11++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</u>			Third and the	┼╋┥ <del>┍╺┍┫┍╕┍┥╽╕╸┥</del>
	<b>   </b>				-+-+-+-++***	<del>└┫┊╴╘╕┫╸╵┊╡┊┥╡</del>
	t - xor - 11			PERCHLORATE	┍┧╋╽┱┽┽┨┽┽┍╍┨┽┽┾╸	<del>╡┫┥</del> ╕┷┽╉╍╺╺┇╏┿┿╦
推荐并非 化并并成为 在于时间 《24444111114月 开口 在分析有不可能。 图像并非 化化化合物 化化化合物 化化合物 化合物 化合物 化合物 化合物 医鼻周炎	₩ <b></b> 144	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				

absorption in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, which occurs near 3000 cm<sup>-1</sup>, was attributed to the aromatic C-H stretching mode reported by Bellamy (1) as a sharp band near 3030 cm<sup>-1</sup> in aromatic compounds. In general the resolution obtained in this region in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum was not too good owing to the low dispersion with sodium chloride optics. With lithium fluoride or calcium fluoride optics, better detail and more definite information on the characteristic bands in this region could be obtained (68). The absorptions observed in the 3000 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Table 5.

Table 5. The aromatic C-H stretching vibration region in spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline

Data	source	Frequenc	:y (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
1,10	-Phenanthroline <sup>a</sup> KBr disk spectrum	3425 <sup>b</sup>	3021 <sup>b</sup>
	CC1 <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum		3049
	CHCl <sub>3</sub> solution spectrum		2959
1,10	-Phenanthroline monohydrate		
	KBr disk spectrum	3390	3012 <sup>b</sup>
	CC14 solution spectrum	<b>-</b> -	3049
	CHCl <sub>3</sub> solution spectrum		2941

Anhydrous material.

<sup>b</sup>A band of weak intensity.

The absorptions in the potassium bromide disk spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and of all the substituted derivatives are not resolved too well in the 5000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. A broad water band near 3400 cm<sup>-1</sup> is usually present with varying intensity. The aromatic C-H stretching absorption appears as a broad peak of medium to weak intensity. With the monohydrate material, an intense water band occurs at 3390 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The aromatic C-H stretching absorption obtained with carbon tetrachloride as the solvent is much sharper and of greater intensity, and this peak is found at slightly higher frequency than that observed in the potassium bromide disk spectrum.

Chloroform was reported to absorb (68) in the 3.31-3.34 micron (3021-2985 cm<sup>-1</sup>) range, hence it would be expected that the C-H stretching vibration absorption would be nearly or totally blanked out when using this solvent. However, with a solution of 1,10-phenanthroline in chloroform, the C-H stretching absorption is observed as a very intense and sharp peak at a much lower frequency than is noted in the potassium bromide and carbon tetrachloride spectra. This shift to lower frequency with chloroform solution spectra is observed with all the 1,10-phenanthrolines which were soluble in this solvent. Apparently interaction between 1,10-phenanthroline and chloroform occurs which causes this large shift to lower frequency. A similar shift is found in pyridine and quinoline spectra when these liquids are diluted with chloroform.

b. Absorptions in the 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region The second region of strong absorption in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum occurs between 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Within this range fall the characteristic ring vibrational frequencies for aromatic compounds (1). In the case of nitrogen heterocyclic compounds, such as pyridine and quinoline, these absorptions have been associated with the C=C and C=N stretching vibrations. As in quinoline, both heterocyclic and carbocyclic rings are present in 1,10-phenanthroline. Three strong absorptions were observed within this region. The first of these bands was a triplet absorption with well resolved components. The frequencies are recorded in Tables 6 and 7 for the anhydrous and monohydrate materials, respectively. Each peak of the triplet (band A) was at slightly lower frequency in the potassium bromide spectra compared to spectra obtained using the two solvents. This slight shift to lower frequency in the potassium bromide spectra was found in general in spectra of all the substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. The intensities of the second and third absorptions (bands B and C) are much stronger than the first (band A) in both the solid state and solution spectra.

Assignments have been previously proposed for the absorptions in the 1620-1400  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  region with nitrogen heterocyclic compounds. Randall <u>et al.</u> (49) assigned the absorption at 6.33 microns (1580 cm<sup>-1</sup>) of pyridine to a C=N ring vibra-

Table 6. Absorptions in the 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in the spectra of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline

Data source	TT 's as 'n saan were	Frequency	y (cm-1	)
KBr disk spectrum	Aa (t	riplet)	В	С
KDI (IISK Spectrum	1616	1587 1558	1502	1416
CC1 <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum	1618	1592 <sup>b</sup>	1504	1416
$CHC1_3$ solution spectrum	1621	1595 1563	1499	1416
Schilt and Taylor (53) <sup>C</sup>	1615	1591 1558	1505	1423

<sup>a</sup>The letters A, B, and C designate the three strong absorptions in the region.

<sup>b</sup>Band blanks out in this instance by absorption of the carbon tetrachloride solvent.

<sup>C</sup>Spectrum obtained using the Nujol mull technique.

Table 7. Absorptions in the  $1620-1400 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region in the spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate

Data source		Fr	equency	(cm-1)	
	A <sup>a</sup> (t	riplet		В	С
KBr disk spectrum	1616	1585	1558	1508	1418
CC1 <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum	1618	1592	dD	1504	14 <b>1</b> 6
CHC1 <sub>3</sub> solution spectrum	1618	1592	1560	1502	1416
Schilt and Taylor (53) <sup>C</sup>	1618	1590	1565	1508	1427
Busch and Bailar (5) <sup>C</sup>	1623 <sup>d</sup>	1592 <sup>e</sup>	1567 <sup>e</sup>	1511 <sup>e</sup>	

<sup>a</sup>The letters A, B, and C designate the three strong absorptions in this region.

<sup>b</sup>Band blanks out in this instance by absorption of the carbon tetrachloride solvent.

<sup>C</sup>Spectrum obtained using the Nujo1 mull technique.

<sup>d</sup>This absorption was assigned to the aryl C=N ring vibration.

eThis absorption was assigned to the C=C ring vibration.

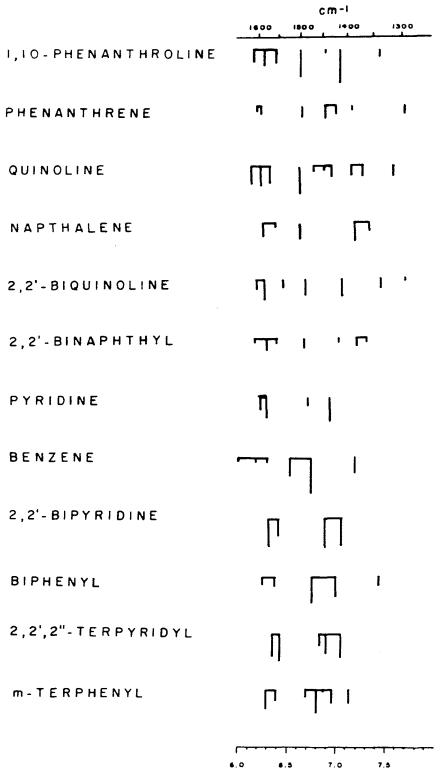
tion. Withop (69) concluded, however, that the assignment of this peak to the C=N vibration in pyridine or in other heterocyclics was a simplification convenient for comparison purposes and that no absolute assignment could be made with certainty. Bellamy (1) preferred not to differentiate between the C=N and C=C vibrations in pyridines and quinolines, but rather to consider the absorptions in this region as due to both vibrations. He indicated that the frequencies of the two vibrations were so similar that in ring systems like these, neither would retain its individual character, and interactions between the C=N and C=C vibrations would probably occur. Cook and Church (21) followed Bellamy's assignments in their discussion of this region in a study of substituted pyridines. Shindo and Ikekawa (56) did not distinguish the C=C and C=N vibrations with several methyl- and ethylpyridines.

Busch and Bailar (5) gave tentative assignments for each of the absorptions in this region with 1,10-phenanthroline monohydrate, and these were noted above in Table 7. The first component of the triplet absorption (band A) was associated with the C=N vibration. The next two components of the triplet and second strong absorption (band B) were all designated as due to C=C vibrations. These authors did not make any reference to the third strong absorption (band C) in this region, however. Schilt and Taylor (53) did not give any individual assignments to bands observed in this region with

1,10-phenanthroline. They suggested that the second strong absorption (band B) was associated with the carbocyclic ring since the 2,2'-bipyridine spectrum did not contain a strong band near 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

In order to test the validity of the above proposed assignments and to investigate the possibility of distinguishing an absorption associated with the C=N vibration in the presence of C=C vibrations, the spectra of a series of nitrogen heterocyclic ring compounds were compared with spectra of corresponding ring structures which contained no nitrogen In Figure 5 the position and relative intensity of abatom. sorptions obtained with these compounds are recorded in a line graph. In Table 8 the frequencies for these absorptions are tabulated. The third component of the triplet absorption (band A) found in 1,10-phenanthroline is observed to be absent in the phenanthrene spectrum. This observation would imply that the 1558 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline could possibly be assigned to the C=N ring vibration rather than the 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup> peak as proposed by Busch and Bailar (5). A band corresponding to the first component of the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum appeared only as a weak shoulder in the phenanthrene spectrum. The absence of a medium peak here would tend to support the assignment of the C=N vibration in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum to the first component as was proposed by Busch and Bailar (5). A more convincing confirmation of the above as-

Figure 5. Absorptions in the 1660-1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of various heterocyclic and carbocyclic compounds



\_ \_

д

Carbocyci		npoun										
Compound	Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )a											
ی این <sup>میر</sup> و میشوند. بین این مین بین بین میکنید کرده این	A (triplet)			В			С					
1,10-Phenan- throline <sup>D,C</sup>	1616	1587	1558		1502		1447	1416			1340	)
Phenanthrene <sup>C</sup>	1608	1595			1497		1447	1425	1395			1295
Quinoline <sup>d</sup>	1621	1595	1572		1502	1471	1449	1433	1393	1370		1312
Naphthalene <sup>C</sup>		1592	1558		1502				1385		1359	
2,2'-Biquinoline <sup>C</sup>	1613	1595	1565		1495			1414				1323 1295
2,2'-Binaphthy1 <sup>C</sup>	1621	1592	1565		1497			1425	1389	1370		
Pyridine <sup>d</sup>	1597	1582	•		1484		1437					
Benzene <sup>d</sup> 1661	1613	1582		1527		1477			1389			
2,2'-Bipyridine <sup>C</sup>		1577	1553				1447	1412				
Bipheny1 <sup>C</sup>		1595	1567			1477	** <u>****************</u> *	1427			1340	
2,2 <sup>1</sup> ,2"-Terpyridy1 <sup>c</sup>		1577	1558			1466	1453	1420				
m-Terpheny1 <sup>C</sup>		1592	1567		1490	1473	1456	1437	1403			

Table 8. Absorptions in the 1660-1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> region of various heterocyclic and carbocyclic compounds

<sup>a</sup>These frequencies correspond to absorptions reproduced in line graph of Figure 5.

<sup>b</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>C</sup>Data from the potassium bromide disk spectrum.

<sup>d</sup>Data from the cap cell spectrum.

signment by these authors was found when comparing the quinoline spectrum (which was very similar to that of 1,10-phenanthroline in this region) with naphthalene. In this instance the first component of the triplet was not present in the naphthalene spectrum. However, in comparing 2,2'-biquinoline with 2,2'-binaphthyl, the assignment of Busch and Bailar (5) was questioned since the first component of the triplet appears in the spectra of both compounds. If the assignment of the C=N vibration to the first component of the triplet is correct, this peak should have been absent in the 2,2'-binaphthyl spectrum.

The comparison of various pyridines with their corresponding benzene ring compounds gave further reasons for possible general assignment of the C=N ring vibration frequency in these nitrogen heterocyclic ring compounds. In the pyridine spectrum the first absorption appears as a doublet, where with 1,10-phenanthroline and the two quinolines three peaks are present in this region. In the 2,2'-biquinoline spectrum, the third peak is a separate absorption, however, and not a component of a triplet as observed with 1,10-phenanthroline and quinoline. The first triplet absorption with benzene is quite weak, and the designation of these stronger peaks in pyridine to the C=N vibration appears possible. As noted above, Pandall <u>et al</u>. (49) assigned the 6.33 micron (1580 cm<sup>-1</sup>) band to the ring C=N vibration of pyridine. This as-

signment corresponds to the second component of the first doublet in the pyridine spectrum. In the 2,2'-bipyridine and 2,2',2"-terpyridyl spectra, the first doublet was at lower frequency than found in the pyridine spectrum.

These following observations were made for possible verification of the assignment by Schilt and Taylor (53) of the 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline to the ring vibrations of the carbocyclic ring. As Schilt and Taylor had observed previously, no peak near 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup> was found in the 2,2'-bipyridine spectrum. This compound contains no carbocyclic ring. The first component of the second doublet in the biphenyl spectrum is at 1477 cm<sup>-1</sup>. This peak could have corresponded to the doublet absorption in 2,2'-bipyridine which was at lower frequency, however. The m-terphenyl spectrum contains a peak at 1490 cm<sup>-1</sup> which is not present in the spectrum of  $2, 2^{*}, 2^{*}$ -terpyridyl. A weak band is observed at 1484  $cm^{-1}$  in the pyridine spectrum but its intensity is much weaker compared to the benzene absorption at 1477 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Absorption near 1500  $cm^{-1}$  is found with all the nitrogen heterocyclic compounds which contained a carbocyclic ring (1,10-phenanthroline, quinoline, and 2,2'-biquinoline).

From this investigation it was apparent that the assignment of the C=N vibration of 1,10-phenanthroline to the first component of the triplet absorption (band A) was very uncertain.

A general assignment of the C=N vibration to the entire triplet absorption in 1,10-phenanthroline seemed more reasonable rather than designating one component of this triplet. This assignment seemed more realistic since the 2,2'-bipyridine spectrum did not even contain the first component.

The association of the  $1502 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  band to the carbocyclic ring in 1,10-phenanthroline by Schilt and Taylor seemed to be substantiated in most instances in these comparisons. This band was present in the spectra of all compounds containing the carbocyclic ring (with some shifts), and in general was not present (at least not as a strong band as in pyridine) in the heterocyclic compounds which contained no carbocyclic ring.

No definite assignment to the third strong absorption (band C) in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum has been reported. The above comparisons do not assist much in this task. However, this absorption appears to be another ring vibration. It was shifted to higher frequency upon co-ordination of 1,10-phenanthroline with a proton (see the discussion below on the acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline). Also the position and the strong intensity of the peak remained relatively constant with substitution in the majority of the 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives.

c. <u>Absorptions in the 1150-1060 cm<sup>-1</sup> region</u> A third region of strong absorption in the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline is observed in the region from 1150 to 1060 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Two sharp bands of medium intensity appear at 1134 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1088 cm<sup>-1</sup> with a medium shoulder on the low frequency side of the second band. Quinoline gave similar strong absorptions in this spectral region. In the pyridine spectrum the strong peaks were found at a lower frequency in the 1030 to 980 cm<sup>-1</sup> range.

Bellamy (1) indicated that the strong absorptions in this region with pyridines were either ring vibrations or hydrogen deformation modes. Schilt and Taylor (53) have suggested that the bands in the 1250-1125 cm<sup>-1</sup> region of the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum were probably due to in-plane bydrogen deformation modes or due to ring vibrations.

d.<u>Absorptions in the 900-700 cm<sup>-1</sup> region</u> In the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline, a fourth region of strong absorption occurs at 900-700 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Two very strong bands are found in this region, at 839 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 733 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and in addition many other shoulders and medium peaks are present.

Bellamy (1) reported that the out-of-plane C-H deformations occur in the 1000-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> range for aromatic compounds and in the 900-700 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with pyridines and quinolines. Schilt and Taylor (53) assigned the lower frequency band (at 733 cm<sup>-1</sup>) to the out-of-plane motion of the hydrogen atoms on the heterocyclic rings, and the higher frequency band (at 839 cm<sup>-1</sup>) to the motions of the hydrogens on the center benzene rings of 1,10-phenanthroline. They attributed the multiple splittings exhibited by these strong bands to out-of-plane hydrogen motions not in phase and to possible overtones of fundamental vibrations of lower frequency.

## 2. Spectra of the acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline

As briefly discussed earlier, shifts of the strong absorptions in the 1620-1400  $cm^{-1}$  region to higher frequency were observed on comparing the spectra of the acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline with that of the free base. Withop (69) observed the shift to shorter wavelength (higher frequency) for the first ring vibration absorption in pyridine compounds upon passing from the  $\sum_{C=N-\text{ group to the cation, }} \sum_{L=N^{\pm}} C=N^{\pm}$ . The first ring vibration for pyridines was reported at 6.24-6.28 microns (1603-1593  $cm^{-1}$ ) and the shifted absorption at 6.07-6.13 microns (1647-1631  $cm^{-1}$ ) for the pyridine acid salts. Schilt and Taylor (53) have reported shifts to higher frequencies for the ring vibration absorptions in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum upon co-ordination with a metal atom or with a proton. The proton can be either from water or from acids. With water the shifts are small as noted in Table 9 where the absorptions with 1,10-phenanthroline mono-

hydrate were compared with those of the anhydrous compound. The effect of the co-ordination of a proton of an acid is observed by comparing the spectra of two acid salts in Figures 3 and 4 with the spectra of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline in Figure 1. The frequencies and the shifts observed with these acid salts are recorded in Table 9. The third strong band (band C) usually observed in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, appears as a doublet absorption with both acid salts. This split peak was apparently not observed by Schilt and Taylor (53) owing to the presence of the interfering Nujol band in the vicinity of this absorption.

Withop (69) observed that salts of heterocyclic compounds as pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, etc., which contain the cation,  $\geq C=N-$ , showed one or several bands in the 4.5-5.5 H micron or 2222-1818 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. He termed these absorptions as the "immonium bands" (the group,  $-N^+$ , in other compounds showed absorption in the 4.0-4.3 micron or 2500-2326 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which was called the "ammonium band"). In Figures 3 and 4 a very weak and broad absorption is detected near 2100 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the potassium bromide spectra of the two acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline which can be related to the "immonium band." Closer examination of the potassium bromide and Nujol mull spectra using the x5 ordinate expansion reveals two peaks (the second being of weaker intensity) at frequencies recorded in Table 10. These peaks were somewhat better defined with

Data	source		Frequ	ency (	cm <sup>-1</sup> )		
1,10	-Phenanthroline <sup>a</sup>	A <sup>b</sup>	(trip	olet)	В	с	
	KBr disk spectrum	1616	1587		1502	1416	
	Schilt and Taylor(	53 <b>)<sup>c</sup> 1615</b>	1591	1558	1505	1423	
1,10	-Phenanthroline mon	ohydrate					
	KBr disk spectrum △v (cm-1)d	1616 0	1585 -2	1558 0	1508 6	1418 2	
	Schilt and Taylor ( Av (cm <sup>-1</sup> )e	(53) <sup>c</sup> 1618 3	1590 1	1565 7	1508 3	1427 4	
1,10	-Phenanthrolium chlo	oride					
	KBr disk spectrum Av (cm-1)d	1626 10	1610 23	1595 37	1543 41	1466 50	1449f 33
1,10	-Phenanthrolium pero	chlorate					
	KBr disk spectrum Av (cm-1)d	1629 13	1613 26	1595 37	1543 41	1466 50	1449f 33
	Schilt and Taylor ( $\Delta v$ (cm-1)e	(53) <sup>C</sup> 1635 20	1618 27	1599 41	1544 39	1473 50	

Table 9. Shifts to higher frequency in the 1630-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region upon co-ordination with a proton

<sup>a</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>b</sup>The letters A, B, and C designate the three strong absorptions in this region.

<sup>C</sup>The spectrum was obtained using the Nujol mull technique.

<sup>d</sup>Shifts calculated from frequencies of the potassium bromide disk spectrum of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline.

<sup>e</sup>Shifts calculated from frequencies of the Nujol mull spectrum of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline.

f Doublet absorption.

Data source	Frequen	icy (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>4</sup>
1,10-Phenanthrolium chloride		<u>₽₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩</u>
KBr disk spectrum	2066	1992
Nujol mull spectrum	2132	1992
1,10-Phenanthrolium perchlorate		
KBr disk spectrum	2066	1992
Nujol mull spectrum	2028	1976

Table 10. Absorptions observed in the spectra of two acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline corresponding to the "immonium bands"

<sup>8</sup>All frequency values were observed using the x5 ordinate expansion.

the Nujol mull spectra in both cases, however the intensity of the absorptions is still very weak.

B. Alkyl Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline

The spectra of 32 methyl derivatives, seven ethyl derivatives and one propyl derivative were obtained and are reproduced in Figures 6 through 45. In general the spectra of correspondingly substituted compounds are very similar. The main differences lie in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region.

## 1. Infrared spectra of methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines

Bellamy (1) has discussed the absorptions which are associated with the methyl group. Hydrocarbons containing methyl groups show two bands which occur at 2962 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2872 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The first of these peaks corresponds to the asymmetrical C-H stretching vibration; the second to the symmetrical C-H stretching mode of the methyl group.

The spectra of methyl derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 6 through 37. In the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, these above absorptions which were associated with the methyl group, are not resolved too well, neither in solution nor in potassium bromide. In addition to the C-H stretching absorption near 3030 cm<sup>-1</sup>, shoulders and inflections are found in the potassium bromide and carbon tetrachloride spectra, which are not observed in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. However, in most cases the resolution is too poor to make definite assignments to the methyl bands. In chloroform spectra of the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, the asymmetric vibrational absorption at 2962 cm<sup>-1</sup> is not observed owing to the overlap with the strong aromatic C-H stretching vibration which occurs at 2959-2924 cm<sup>-1</sup>. In most instances a very weak shoulder or inflection could be detected in the chloroform spectra in the range of 2874-2857 cm<sup>-1</sup> which could correspond to the symmetric stretching mode discussed above.

Bellamy (1) has reported that the methyl group generally produces an absorption near 1460  $cm^{-1}$  which is due to hydrogen bending vibrations about the carbon atom. The absorption

Figure 6. Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 7. Infrared spectrum of 3-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 8. Infrared spectrum of 4-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 9. Infrared spectrum of 5-methy1-1,10-phenanthroline

- ---

-	_	<b>.</b> .	~		-			-	-						-	-	-			<b>.</b>					
					h	معر				<b>.</b>															.,
-	1	Ý	¥	<u> </u>			<b>.</b>		<b>!</b>	<b>.</b>															
	TI	1	1	1		e	1.1	h:::	1.12	M	m7	$\Box$	17	$\mathbf{V}$	hr		11		141	ſ₩	12m				
		-		ł	h - 1	a		H n	l-f	₩. ₩.	₩	$\mathbb{H}$	N.	╡┦┼					ΥĽ		<b>/</b>	Н'n	$H^+$		
		<b>1</b>		13	17	<b>H</b>	4	HH	H.					•				╡┼┤	<b>HH</b>				<b>/</b>		•••••
		1	1		HT.				<b>[ ]</b> ]					P											
					¥					∤ ₽				e				11	<u></u> ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓					****	
	. <b> </b>	₩		+ • • • •	····	• • • • •		••••		+ 		<b>i</b> 1	1		1										· • • • • •
		Ŋ									<u>.</u>		2 - HI	E T 11 Y	L -		++++	-+++		<b> </b>		₩			
										ļ					ROLI		<u>.</u>				<u> </u> ,,,,	<u> </u> ,			
		- <del>1</del>	1	1			L.K.B.		1	Ì		•				~.		1							
	<u>;</u>	- <u> </u>	<u>t                                    </u>	i :- : :					<u> </u>	Î	<u>ļu</u> t:				•				<u>t</u> ==	<u>L</u>	ţ	<u> </u>			
			<del></del>		•				, <del>.</del>			<del></del>			<del>.</del>		. <del>.</del>		<del></del>	<del>.</del>	<b>-</b> -	<del></del>	, <b>-</b>		
may				1					1	Ī										ļ.,					
	1	1A	ببير ا	<del> </del>	h	s	4	h	A		$\Pi \Lambda$	M	1A		17	7	<b>[</b>	A	1.7.	ħ	1.0	<b>.</b>	1		
	<u>r '</u>		4	1	hr/	a∕~~1(	1.1	<u>H-A</u>	+	<b>Å</b>		₩	<u>  </u>	<b>~√</b>		¥	<u> </u>	11.	<u>                                     </u>	11	¥	P	11	$\left  \right\rangle$	17
		1	1	<u> </u>	1		+1	HH	$\mathbb{H}$	ŧ			<u> </u>		$+ \forall$		<u> </u>	-+	++		4	ŧ	<del> /</del>		ŕ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷		÷	1.	h•			HH	#		+			• • • • •			4-		++-	$\mathbb{H}$			H	$\left  + \right\rangle$	
·			1	ļ.,	1.1			##1	₩	sc	1						14		- <u> </u>	ļ		1	<u>i/</u>	V	
			ļ	+ • • • •		M		:	<u>  </u>	• •			•	• • • •	· · ·		L.\		-	ļ		₿	1		
		lac	·		: <b>†</b> ₩			1	<u> </u>	• •		;			•	1		• • • •	₩7:	· · ·				:	• • •
	;				11			Į	H· ·				3 - N	ETHY	L -				¥		••••		1		
		T <sub>i</sub>	1					1	Į	l				<b>.</b>								II.F			
···•		· · · · ·		÷	†	8		<u></u>				1,10		<b>M A N</b> 1	HROL			°	<u> </u>			÷ <del>V</del> -	•		
	÷	- Î	<u> </u>	<u>+</u>		+ C 13 -	L # B,	<b>*</b>	<u>;</u>	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>				<u>.</u>			<u> </u>	<u>!</u>	<u> </u>	<u>ļ                                    </u>	÷			
				• 5							Ţ.	· · · ·		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2					f						······
				• 5							Ţ.				ſ			7						· · · · ·	بحد 

Figure 10. Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 11. Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 12. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 13. Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

.

																							<u> </u>				
	+ • • • • •		<b>N</b>				₩	+ + + +	+++++	+	<b>99 i i i i</b>	++++	++++	Hir	<b>9</b> +	<del>       </del>	1	++++	199 H		++++	++++	P	R+++	-		
			1					1.1.1			<b>_</b>	ننبنا	1444			L.		1 1 1 1		411	1111		++++	++++	4444		
5	1		c.	1.1.1	1.11			1.1.2	1.0	1.1.14	<b>1</b>	1 U U U	1000	nne.	чне	1:101	itti	\$111	1711	1111	1115			(1,1)			
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	1	1			1 .	1	Α	10.00	1.111	N	NIN	NIN		TTE		TIT	The		тп	ਸਜ	T	Ē	TTT			
	1		1.1.1		ستغنغا	1111		11	12177	17771	Y 11	10-1	116	1/1-	111	1/1/		11/1			11 K	rtit		TIF	TN	~~	
	<del>()</del>		ŝ	the first			n	19:00	fix	1.11		****		<del></del>	<del>n (</del>		+++++	1.44	Pri l	++++	+++>				1110	1111	
	1	r. ŋ.	¥	1.1.1.1.			1.77	4.4.4	H-A-	+f-		444	4.Vi.	╉╃┿┿┶	444	<b>↓</b> ↓ <b>↓</b>	1111	+++4	14 1	++#	++++	, MI	444	++++++		444.	i i i f
	L	1.1.	5		E	· ,	·	11.11	1 all	Lä E	me	1111		, i .,			11(1)		11			1.11			1111	1.1.1	
	1								THE	Ш			IIII		HT	птп	1111				11				l V		N I
	1	1					1	1.118.2	1111-1	tet 🗗	1111	1111	1111				1	111			TTT	11	TIT				
	+	<u> </u>	P				F			111	<b>Pitti</b>	*****		<u>[        </u>	++++	1111	11221	1.1.1		<del>t I i</del>	<del></del>						
	1	144	1				l	1-11-1		1111	++++	1111	+++++	<u> </u>	·••••		+++++		<b>H</b>	144	++++	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		E 1			
		16	0		L		<b>.</b>	110			<b>1</b>		11.121	1.1.1				1111		111						1.	
	1			F	F x 5	N 7	h	11	1		1.1.4				I.T.	1111											
					1	<b>u</b> 1 :	<u> </u>	1.4	1	V	1	1.1.1.1			1111		1111		1111	31	111			11			
	}		P			<b>m</b> / •	<b>1</b>		+	+	<b>***</b> **						1	+	Î			· · · + ·		11 11	1111	1111	
		4				-FW-+-	<b>111</b>	1	4	+	4++++	+++++	<b>,</b> ∎4 1 + 1	E :	0.11	t r i k d	11111	1		444	÷.					444-4	
			e				Ϋ́Ω	1		11.1	-							1111		111	111			•			1.1.2
				- · · · ·			TTT-	1	1.1	1								1111		1111		нц		1.11	1.11		1111
	1		•••••				. XЛ		*****	*	1111	1.1.1.1		2.4.2	INET	HYL-			1.1.1			*****					
		h	P	·		· · · · ·	6- <del>1</del> 41	· · · · ·	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+	<b>.</b>	And in case of the local division of the loc							<b>*</b>		<u> </u>			2			
								1	1	1	1.1.1							1.1.1		444							
					I		1.1.1.2		•	1.5		11111	1.1	-PHE		HROL	INE	1111	10	<u>11</u> 21	1914		::		11.14		
						P		t		11111	1111							TTT	TIT	$\pi\pi$	1111						
	• · · • •		••••		• • • • •	: +-C	нсіз-	<u>1 к</u> 8г		+++++	+++++	++++												1111			
	+		P	L		÷	•			<del>         </del>	<del>•</del>	<del>        </del>						H	<b>\$1.1</b>					-	فسلبغيث		
-			يلغب		مستغنا	-		<u>.</u>	نىسى <u>،</u>	ture	1	خنغني						<u>م الم الم الم</u>	فيأبيلها	the second s	خلفه	<u></u>	فلنغا	محدد	_		
	_	-		-		-				-		_		-		-	_	-	-		_		-		-		_
	· · · · ·					· · · ·	÷	1		<u> </u>			<b>****</b> **	11.70			<del>7</del>	1777	<del></del>	TTT	राग		<u> </u>			~	
	1					1111	1	11111	1		1	tim	titt		1111	1111	titt	1111	TH	1111	1111				X	h 2	
							H.H.		<b>T</b>		T	ЦЩ			111		m.		T		UH.		Υļ	ΗZ		N7	
1					• • • • • •						Ţ		h.				m	冊		1	4h	ſ	Υ,	ſ		$\mathbb{Y}_{-}$	
<u>``</u>	5				• • • • •			Ι,	h		h j		h,			A	m			X	4		ì	ľ		¥	
~~	2		<u> </u>		• • • • •			<b>h</b>	h		٦,	Ŷ	$\hat{\mathbf{h}}$	Y	Ŵ	A	<b>~~</b> v			7			ì			¥	
~`;	24		$\sim$		• • • •	<b>1</b> 27			<u>п</u>		Ŋċ	Ŷ	$\hat{\mathbf{h}}$	Y	<b>ا</b> ل	A							Ì			¥	
<u>``</u>	24	27	$\sim$		• • • • •	<u>ч</u>			A -		₽¢			Y		1	<b>mv</b>			1						¥	
<u>``</u>	2	4	$\sim$	<b>.</b>		12-3 2 - 24			A -	<b>.</b>	λ. 					1			72							¥	
~~	2	4	$\sim$	~~		ישר זיקר			A   A							A				1						¥	
~~~	2		$\hat{\Box}$	<b>.</b>		ישר זיקר										4				1						¥	
<u></u>	2			<b>.</b>										****					72	1						¥	
<u> </u>	کر - کر																			1						¥	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<b>.</b>		¥ ¥								****						1						¥	
	24				13											Y			20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	1						¥	
<u> </u>	24				. 3							and the second second				X				1						¥	
	24				. 3							and the second second								1						¥	
						¥ 17						and the second second								1						¥ 	
						¥ 1/1						and the second second								1						¥	
												and the second second								1						¥ 	
												and the second second								1						V	
						¥						and the second second								1						V	
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1						¥	
												and the second second			1461	HYL-				1						V	
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1						¥	
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1						¥ 	
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							
												and the second second		2, 9-0	1461	HYL-				1							

. . . . . . . . . 1...

-			00	1			20.				170					22		Tr.	1	a	1	1	1	50	1	L	1
Y.		•••			••••			h		+			H	m	5/				1		<u>i</u> H++}	4		[			يغزله
	Y.		12r	1.1	<u></u>	Ŵ	1	4.			Ţ.	ИĻ	1			N I	1	Y		[7]	14	14 11		17		<b>1.</b> <i>f</i> .	1
	.\	24	Ĩ	ł	1	10.1				<b>i</b> ff								htt:			17	11/1	<u> </u>			11	1.
-+		_	1	1		1					<b>7</b>	Ш												11	<u>liss</u>	₩-	+
-+	+	-+	†	<del> </del>	1.	+		<b>I</b>	-	$\parallel$		H				°				1			<u> </u>	₩1	+	₩	┝
			<b>1</b> 0.	ļ					1	₩	*	-						1	<b>F</b> ,	P	μ	ļ	ļ		ļ	μ.,	
		- 1				1					-		4+	+++++	++ + + + +	P				e	<u></u>		+••••		· · · · ·		•••
•			<b>1</b>	<u> </u>	• • • • •			••••						199.54	16:0:	- 11	1::-	1.971					ļ				<u> </u>
			<b>.</b>						• • • •			H	++		3,4-0		HYL-		htt		¥						
			1			<b></b>	l				-HH				PHE						+		····	[	Į	ļ	1
			Tiiii,				+c13-	L	- 		ТЦ.	11	11	.,.0					ļЩТ.		444	1	1	ľ., .,			1.,

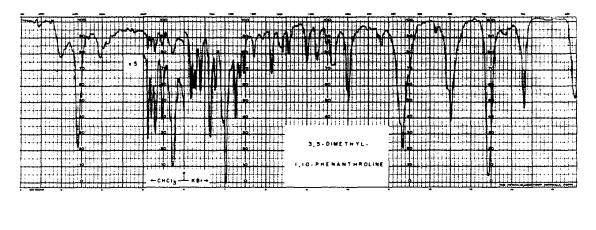


Figure 14. Infrared spectrum of 3,6-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 15. Infrared spectrum of 3,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 16. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 17. Infrared spectrum of 4,5-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

NITHLIN HUTTH 48841994 TIL I 111 a 5 111 Η, - - -1 . . ..... ---3. . DIMETHYL. 11 11 .i.i. . . I, IO-PHENANTHROLINE 111 ΠП CHCI3-×814 Contraction and an enter of the second se 5 444 . . . . 1111 N . . 1.... 11 . . . ..... •¥++  $\pm\pm\pm$ -W . . . 111 ΨĮΫ . . . . . . Hł. 111111 . П., 11 3.7-DIMETHYL-Lilli ..... i...i . . . . . . . . • • • . . . 1 . . . . . ... 1,10-PHENANTHROLINE + снсіз ..... . . . . .... - KBr -\_\_\_\_\_ m 1 . . 1... hΛ 1..... 1. ..... [ . . ] . . . \* 5 ----11111 ¥... 444 ÷..... ..... ..... 111 . . . . . . . . . ...... 44. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ..... . . . . . . • • • • • • • 1 .... . . . . با شعار **f**.... 444 . . . . ..... ..... **....** . ... . . . . . . . . . . . . . -..... Π. 4.... ..... . . .. 3.8-DIMETHYL-•••• -1 ..... .... .... . . . . . . . . . . 1.10-PHENANTHROLINE 1 . **.** . . . . . 1110 ..... . <del>.</del> . . ..... -----

<del> </del>					
Num I III III					
					- Property -
	REFERRE ANTALY BUT FRE				
		(		1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	A PARTY AND THE PARTY OF THE PA	I IN THE INCOMENTATION OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNE			
					╺┠╍╍╊╉┥╍╍╍╞╴╴╌╴╞╴╴╴╴┝
	TATALAN ANA ANA ANA AN				• <b>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </b>
		<u>╋╫┥┥╋╫┝┽┥</u> ╹╵	en el la complexa de	┠╁╪╤┑┫╢┽╢╍┨╘╍┼┙┨╼╍╺	╺╪╍╍╍┟╴╴╴╽╴╴╴
NEAN DECKIERTER A DECKIERTER E D			4.5-DIMETHTL-		
			4,510102111121		┋╋╍╍╍╋╾╍╍┠╾╍╾╂╍╼──┼╴╌┈
			LIO-PHENANTHROLINE		
			•	<b>                                     </b>	

Figure 18. Infrared spectrum of 4,6-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 19. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

•

Figure 20. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 21. Infrared spectrum of 2,3,4-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

<del>.</del>				<b>-</b>										<b>.</b>	<del>.</del>	Tree	<del>e Tr</del>	****	Trees	-				TITUT
					1			1	Ĩ						Ш		0#			Narin Sult				
1 1 1	<b>*</b> 2	~~··		سرد را	р 1-са гас	••••••			¥.V.	WF	11.4	IN	H-M-R											
+₩	37	-V-		N	Υ.	<u>h 1</u>	t fl	1.1	1		t ¥		W			18 81-	L FL F			1963	12686	調整的	進出其且是	<b>HEFER</b>
<u>+</u>	-17			h.	İ	Hat	H		<b>Ť</b> [		<b>†</b>		<b>n</b>			TTT					di diit	ille die		
┿╼╍┼			+ **	H.+	<u>р</u>				<b>T</b>				ĥШ					Htt	LIT I	THE	TT			
<u> </u>				44-	P A	H			÷			1		$\mathbb{H}$										
				↓ <b>↓</b>	╞╢╿			T	e					H								HH		
i					¢.		1	<b>.</b>			-	•	•	•••••				Ш	Ш			ЩЦ		1111
••	<b>1</b> 1		4					<b>K</b>			-	4.6-	DIMET	HYL-			₽++++ ₽++++			111		###		
				Ľ.					.   			D- P H E	NANT	HROL	NE			甘油		111	╁┼	╢╢	╎┨╎┼┇	
	Ì			L+c		<u>L</u> кв,	•	<u> </u>	.		-									1111	1			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			.1			•			_			•						<u>frm</u>	<u></u>	1	1115			
				<b>†</b>	<del>1</del>	ļ	<u> </u>	7	-			Ť	<del>9</del> 9		<b>î</b>		<b>F</b>	Hit	Ī	ĦĦ	-	HH		11
·····		س الم	<u> </u>	<u>h_</u>	-	+		+	-				1 · · · ·	<u> </u>							-	Щ-		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			¥		<u>.</u>		+		7			1	<u></u>	T¥	<u>م</u>	<b>.</b>							++
				ا نور مانو ا	÷	Å		1	5		(f)	¥	<u></u>		· · · ¥	11	<b>.</b>	م بنيا سينيا						
			- 15	$\mathbb{P}$	Ĺ	1					H			<u> </u>				thi	h		-			
	ц. .е.	1	1	Ш.,	N.	H	$\mathbb{H}$	11					[.∦.					f		1	1	1	<u>\</u>	
			;		IT				•					••••			<u>[</u>				·H·	<del>1</del>		
• • •	1					14		11		1				i	1	1		ļ			Ī	1		
		· · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1	·	1	1	11	1		-	4,7.	DINET	HYL-		•••••	1		<b>†</b>	<u>†</u>	.1+	1.1		
•··· ·• · •·••				4d 1	с Т		;ŧ	1	45		•					<b>^</b>		<b>.</b>	<u></u>	1	11	<b> </b>		
•····••···••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· • · · · · ·	<u> </u>	•	•	<b></b>	••••	-S		. 1.1	0	NANT	HROL	INE		°. V	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	÷.	•	· · · · · · ·	
				÷	HC:3-	4- × 8,-			÷	-		•						<u>ter</u>	<u> </u>	<u>t                                    </u>	1	-		4
												, <del>.</del> ,		-					<del>.</del>	,=	100			
~ ' :	1				-	-1		1	h.	Arrit	V	F	W		¥.	Ś	Ŵ		p	hΛ	1.	shr.	m.	JA.
				لمصحبه	÷	*****	1	+	7-11			<b>₩</b> ₩	Paris-	·				1	1.7.	1	11-1	<del>~   ~</del>		<del>· 1/· · ·</del>
· Maria		. 1 .	+	1 · -	·	- A	110	1:4F	11 11		ili	1	4 • • • •	••••	• • • • •		1111	<b> }</b> +#	1-11-1	1+++	#++	•••		- <b>H</b>
J.	77	N	+	711-		- //	<u>I</u> pp	╡╢			<b>1</b>	 			•••••				1		##			

		- i	1:	k		÷	÷		ċ.		-	ш	11			<u></u>		_		1		L	ź.			_				e	11	1	Ш.		1	1	L			1
	ŧ	ł	11		÷	ł	ł		į.								·‡			4.			4.					1.		-44	Ц,	μ.	Ц.	• • •	- <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del> - <del>1</del>	4	144			
	*****	-÷	+	ř	•	÷	-		<u>9</u>					Н	<u>+-</u>	-÷		÷	****	╉			÷.,	· · · · ·				+	النبيب	R	++	₩	#-			- 44	• ÷ •		+	+
-	:	ł	+ (			1 . 5	11.	†'	η.						÷			- ŧ		Į.,			4.	,		- † -		÷.,				₩	₩			-14			4	
		· •	Ļ,	F	•	· · · · ·	-++#	<b>ب</b> ي	έĻ.		<u> </u>			Ц	ļ					+-			щe,			-	<u> </u>	+		P	+++	¥	Щ.			i de l			1	
	ŧ.	i	4		1 .	į	11	н.	į h			. į	. •		<b>.</b>	;		1		1.			4.					4.,			44	L.,	Щ.	. 1		44			1	1
			4		4	L		μ.	ė.,	1.1	<b>.</b>				L		·	4		-			÷.					1		F		<b></b>	11			4			[	
	,	1.	4		1	į., .	11	н.	<b>.</b> .	K 1	i i	÷			Ι.,			÷.		1	- 1							I.,			1Ľ		Ш.	. 1		п			1	1
	÷	_	1	a			1					. i				<u>_</u>		Ĵ.										L		e	1		INC.		1111	1			1	
		4	1			1	IF		1		L .			. 1	ι.	. 1		1													Л.		Π.		1	Л			[	1
				s		1	11		i 10								L					5,6.	DI		MIT	• •				a	1		1			Л			1	1
		1	- 1				T		1							1		1													Т		T			T			1	1
	:					i	1				· ·	i									1.10	- PH	E 14 J		HRC	521	NE	Ľ	1		1	• • •	1	1		1			t	
			1			1	T			1				1		1		1			• •						-	111					1	-+		T		÷	1	+
	1	1	1		1	1	1.	⊷ c	чC	<b>ار ا</b>	- 5	81-	•	1		1	• •	1											· · · 1	• • •	· † ·	• • •	1	-		17			<u>†</u> -	1
							<u> </u>			~~			-	_		1		1													+++					Ť		-		
					·		+			~ .				÷				÷	• • • • •							_		<u>.</u>		· · · · ·	÷					<u> </u>				<u> </u>

2	2		F		-			Ē		÷,	-		Ŧ	_	Ţ		7	-	Ń		-		Ŧ		Ŧ		-	=			=	-			÷	Ó.		Т	-	1		T		-
	مبز		ŀ	• •	÷	•••				-	·	•••	ŀ	•••	•	•••		• • •	٠Į		•	• • •	•		-   -		-1	• • •	╡	⊬	÷	+	t	μ	-	Į.	÷.	+	••	•	•••		• •	
Į		• • •	T							Ì	$\hat{}$	Ζ.	ŀ	Ä	T	2	4	ħ	4	ሻ	t+	••••	.,	7	1		Ŧ	ł	Ŧ	H	Н	Ŧ	ļļ.	7	~	ŀ		F	-	Ŧ	~	4	<u>،</u>	
H	1	7	17	A	T					A			1	Π	ľļ.						Ħ	Ĥ	A		1		1	4	i	1		7	Ļ	t	П	Ļ	1	T		1	• • •	.†	1	q.
Į		ţ	I	H	ſ	1	1		1	ŋ		1.		Π	-	••••	-		-1	• • •	Ħ		Ŧ		Ļ		Ĩ		#	Ţ		IT.	1	Ļ	Ŧ	ľ	t	t	ļļ.	4			-	7
Į			ļ			Ħ	1		Ŧ	Ţ			F	• •			-		Ţ		1		1		Ţ	++	1		•	Ļ		Ľ		-	Ħ	Ļ	İ.	1	4	1	111	.†	.,	f
Ŧ	•			Ţ	T	1	Į	Ē	-	Ţ	• •		-		1.		-				-		1		Ŧ		Ŧ			E	Щ	•			#	Ļ		t	+-	-		#		đ
ŀ			I		Ŧ	Ŧ		ľ.		Ţ	++	+	Ŧ	<u>.</u> 1	t		1	••••	T		1	:	+		Ŧ	ii.	Ţ	H		H	Щ	Ħ	i.	Ĥ	#	Į,	Ħ	1	Ħ	it.	Ħ	Ħ	11	đ
Į		-1	F	• • •	•	L	+	-		Ι	-	++	F	H.	ľ	1	.3		T R	1	E T	M V I			F		Π		I	11	П	Ħ	Ħ	Ŧ	1	Į,	Ħ	t	Ħ	T.	Ħ	Ħ		+
Ţ	Π	Щ	F		Ŧ	Ш	1	÷	+	I	H	H	H	H							• .				ľ	11	I		Ч	H			Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	ľ	T	t	#			#	++- +	+
	CI.	,_í	t	K 8		H		ł	F				111	Ħ	F	'.	.0.								a true o				1	ļļ.	C,	Ħ			1	74			1			Ħ	I.	
	с.	3-1																				H V (		3													NACE DESCRIPTION CONTRACTOR ADDA CONTRA CONTRACTOR CONT							

Figure 22. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,6-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 23. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,7-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 24. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,8-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 25. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline 67

<u> </u>		-		-		-				-						_	-	-	-		_		-		-		
The	<u> </u>		ñ	1	1		Ĩ	j			Ť			<u> </u>	<b>*</b>		<u> </u>	 	\$9.77 1.77		-1			9	~~~		سبر معا
t the	Ľ.		n-	the second	+	how	20	h. /	1.		ŶV.	hγ	hn	5	ĥ	1	m	$ \frown $	۴f	TY A	ł۲	ŕΤ.	٦ť			$+ \epsilon$	f
++	-Ψ	7.	1	<u>v</u>				144	HA	<i> </i> -	P	┨		<b>V</b>	57	<b>I</b> —			AT.	-	$\mathbf{H}$	-				$\mathbf{I}$	
+		<u> </u>			+	ļ	•••••	11	#1		1	1			20	1		ļ.,					1	<u> </u>		₩	
		_	F	•	1.5		h	<b>I</b>									<u> </u>					$\pm$				••••	
	•••			•   • • • •	<b>+</b>	Πų γ	1.17		<b>.</b>	1		<u> </u> i		·					<u> </u>	•							
1				1			.ų.					1			T				1	·	- 11						
1		-#			1	1	<b></b>				1	1		<u> </u>	1	<del> </del>	1		<b>*</b>			1					
+	- †	-	e		1	1	è				¥		_						Ŷ	+	+	+		<u>م</u>			
+							¢						3.	4,6-1	( R   M E	THYL								· · · · ·			
			· · · ·		+	1	[····	1			¥		1,10	) - P H E		-	INE		¢		·   · · ·		····	····			·
				· [ · · · · ·	+	± c+	···s-	LxBr-	•			1									-						
+				·••····	<b></b>	÷		•			غ نبر نا	<u>.</u>		•				ļ	1		<u>خند</u>	-1-					
ī T	=		<b>A</b>	<del>-</del>	T	Ī	<b>2</b>	<b></b>	-	-			[	i. Fiinte		Ī	<b>.</b>	<b>ř</b>	<u>م</u>	<b>T</b>	Ĩ.	-1-					
The second	•	.ن فـــــ		• • • • •	+	+	 		غنيب. خنينه		+	tii:		bii i	<u> </u> + R:-i		-		<b>R</b>		1	ţź			سم م		Y
<u> </u>	<u>}</u> +:		in.	غبيها	the	the	hn	<u>h</u>			hr		<b>4</b>	ĽĽŤ,		₽ <sup>V</sup>	[{	١n-		hΛ	4-	₩.	]	- 1			
<u></u>	Y.	5	[	4			11	1.		1.4	ЕЦ		<b>.</b>		[ <b>.1</b> .]	V		W.	<b>_</b>	11-1	<b>/</b>	V.		1-1			
++-					1	1M	MA-	1111	Г <b>Д</b> .		1				j		<b></b>	<b>  </b>	A A					1.11		i	
+		17	e	1	†		ill's			11	Î				ŕ				НH.		H	+	ś	$\pm 11$			
+			e	+			-			₩.	÷				¢									44			
			·				1		1	μ.	÷				e				11	1	4			44			
	••••••												1 3	;	i	•	1				• • • • •	· • • •		• • • •			
		· • •			<b>.</b>	····			1	<b></b>	ļ	<b>.</b>	3.4	6, 7 - T	-	THTL			]		•	· • 🛉 •		- 4-			
										<b>.</b>	1										1			1.1			
			· · · ·			<b>∔</b> ¶ ↓.	<del>۹</del>	┼╍╍╍╌┤ १	ŧ		<b></b>		1,10	). P H I	NAN	HHOL	INC		<b>*</b>	1	1		î	-#-†			•— • •••••
				<u>+</u>	<u></u>	++	HC13-	- x8, -	·		<u></u>	<u> </u>				•			<u>.</u>	<u>†</u>	<u>+</u>	÷	<u> </u>				
			a	-	<del>[</del>	-	à		-						<b></b>						-	Ŧ	-				ai.
			sa				a					-	7-		1.0.		- 		- 	1	Ī	<b>F</b>				7	
	1		- 			Vn						- - A	Ĺ	¥	Vu	r1					1				Ĩ	7	<del></del>
						Vn	- 		-	= 		- A	ſ	Ĭ	Į.		1				- 			<u> </u>	Ì		
						~~~			-	÷ f				Y	<u>v</u>						7						
									-	= f				¥			<u></u>							··· A			
										= f f		-		Y													
														Y													
				2										Y													
					= 3								, .			THYL											
													۲. ۱۵				1 ME										
					= 3		а 						3				1 NE										
					= 5								3, 4				1 NE										
						ţ							3,4			7. 7. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	1 NE										
						ţ							3.0 ,.0			7.4.7 1.1.7 7.4.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7 1.1.7	ine										
		-				ţ							, e			T	1 ME										
	41		n	ŗ		ţ							3, 4				1 nE										
			n			ţ							3, 4														
	41		n			ţ							3, /													V	
	41		n			ţ							3, 4 1, 10												<b></b>	V	
	41					ţ							3, 4 1, 10														
													3, 4 1, 10												<b></b>		
													3, 4 1, 10												<b></b>		
													3, 4 1, 10	2.01				HH	╋┼┼		Hir		-		<b></b>		
													3,	2.01				Ш	11								
													3, 4 1, 10	2.01				Ш	11								

Figure 26. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,7-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 27. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,8-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 28. Infrared spectrum of 3,6,7-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 29. Infrared spectrum of 4,5,7-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

N.	ŦŦ				<b>1</b> 111	ШП		4444	111		+++++	-				1111		114				848,4			411	++++
	0.0	1111 1111			11111	TTTE	TITT	NIT	TIT						H III	THE	i i i i i i	TINT	TIT	a distili			<b>T</b>	WA I	<b>H</b> HT	ttt
	111		L'IN		IIII	in 's r	55.1		1993			1146	aasaa	黄州原作1、5	- 11 I. I	i a a a a a			1261		, an i a					Щ
Щ	114	КŲ		¥ III			1171																			
H	++					HH	1111	112		H	THE				- E.I.				12000		-	$\dagger$	m		HH	
t t	†††			1111	Ш		LIII	THE		THE	1911	171		RARRE		TTT				TH					ШП	
	111			T.H	1.9		ΠН				<b>1</b>	144				1111	1111		П.	++++				444		HH
	H		P	+++	$\frac{1}{1111}$							$\mathbf{HH}$	+++					1111	11+					╉╫╋	╅╉┼┼╈	
	+++			1111	<b>†</b> ††††	t fi	t ip	<b>d</b>										111								111
		444	1.1.1	1111	1111		ЩΗ			7	ЩЦ	4444	mm	TTTT I	1111	<b>H</b> an	1111		+++			1111		4444		
		H		╂┼┼┼	╋╋	┞┼┼┾	<del>}</del>	╉╫╫┤	╫╫		<b>*</b>	+++	-					┝┼┼╢	╤┼┼┼			╋╋		┢╋┿┿	+++++	+++
1			1	1111	<u>t</u> ++++				titi		1111			. 5, 7 - 1	RINE	C T N 71	L -		1			Шİ				111
		111	1	1	1111		111			ТШ	Ш	ТШ						ЩП	Щ.		ŢЩЦ	Ш		<b>T</b> 111		
1				<b>1</b>	H	H		•	''H	╉╫╫┥	*+++			0-PHE	NAN	THRO	LINE	HH	*		++++	╫╫	*	╉╢┼		₩
		1		4444		H⊶	HC13-	⊥ка,					-					Htt			1111		liii			
			<u><u><u></u></u></u>	<u>     </u> T===					- -							• •										<b></b>
	11		·····	<u></u>		<u> </u>			-									Ē				in.			<u> </u>	##   7
	11					F								ĪV			Ī	Ē				in.				<b>;</b> ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
	27					F																in.				
	11					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											- 					in.				
	11					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -																in.				
	11					12 12 12 12 12																in.				
	11					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -																in.				
	11	<u> </u>				12 12 12 12 12																in.				
	11					12 12 12 12 12																in.				
	19					12 12 12 12 12								.S. @ . T	A 1 W E	т н у ц						in.				
	11														A 1 W E	т н у ц						in.				

$\overline{}$	~								[	•••	1			ŀ	 		4	Ň			- 7	1		2		1		11	m	4:5	Ţ.	<u>ښې</u>	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	$\overline{\gamma}$	میں ا
	Ĵ			$\overline{\gamma}$	1	+	3	γv		ŝ	+/	£	Æ	f	ŀ/		-]1	<u>.</u>		ļ	4	····		•••	H	h	F	¥	ų		T			- 1	Ī
			1								-#	0	łł	Į		ļ		• • •		····	<b>.</b>				Ŧ	L		• • •			Π	••••			
							5	$\mathbb{H}$	ŀ	5	.1.	•		¥.		 R	. ] .						- <u> </u> -					•			Ţ	•••			1
								<u>. []</u>		1	• • •	•						•••					• • • •				•••	• • •							;
							•••	.!			• • •	·		ļ.,														• • • •		1					1
			Щ. Ко					••••			• • •	•							l	į	ł	ł	1		•••						.   .				<u> </u>
							•••	• • • •	ļ.,		• • •	·		Ŀ					3,	6.7.		тнт	L.			.   .		• • • •				• • •			<u>.</u>
			.   .			1			ļ.,	•••	•••	-	 	··			-		•,10				LINE	E	• • •	.   . 		,			.   .				
		ļ					• • •		энс	1,	× B	, -•					•																		i

	ī		-	<u>.</u>	ī.		<u> </u>	-	_	.100	_				-		=	100	-	T	-			<b>2</b>	Ē		<del>.</del>	<u>.</u>	-		T	;		-1		:00			1	
1. N.	h	· • • •			-	•••			• •		•••			• • •		-	• • •	•					· · · ·	<u>.</u>		···	1	1	]		1			]	•••	Ţ.	• • •		1	
	. 10		]	:		-pro		**	תר	Ą		-		-				Ţ		Γ,	-	***		[	x		-	The			T	- /-	$\mathbf{x}$	1	17	ĥ	~~~			V
		$\forall \gamma$		[]	T				Ţ	÷		h	Ŧ	1	M		+1	Ţ		V	÷÷			17		•		+	T		1	1	- 14		:₩	1.				
+* 		1			1.	• • •	† •	•	7	ų	k	-	ľ	Ħ	Ц	Ú	₶	T	Ш	17				₩	:†:	 	<b> </b>	1	Ţ,	A	V	1.1.1				1			†	1
4 4			4	· · · · ·	1.		-	.	#	-1	1		1	ţ		ţħ	Ľ.	1		14	1				1.	• • •	<b>İ</b>	1		1	Ť					Ť	 		<u> </u>	1.
	+	1	t	9 	1-	 			#	1			t	-		#		Ť						Ì	1		<b>.</b>			Ľ	+	****		_		1			<u> </u>	1
		+	1	a					t	İ						t	4	İ		1.				<b>1</b> :17	+	;				نىيە بە ئىلىمە تە		11			L.	Ť				$\frac{1}{1}$
<u> </u>			t		$\pm$	ΠŢ		H		Ť	-	1	÷÷.		İtt		Ш	Ť		Ħ	Ϊ							H		<b>.</b>	+	Hi		i	4	-	<u>.</u>	+		++
				111	+	H÷		+	╢	i	Н	4	H		H	+	H		++	₩	H	4,1	5.7.T	*191	L T P		•			<b>.</b>				4	H			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		1
			-1	HH	$\mathbf{H}$	H		+	Ш	11	Ш	1	П	Ш	Щ	H	H			Ħ	Ħ	1,10	)- P H E	N A N	тн	ROL	INE	H	-	44	Ŧ	ΗĦ	H.		Щ		Щ	H-H	ЦШ	ĦT
Ш		44		44	Ļ	Щ			÷	CN	10 12	4	- 81	lr-1	H			ļ	i.	Щ	Ħ							ЩЩ.	Ţ,	Ш	Щ		Ħ	Щ		ŧ.	Ш	Πų		titi

Figure 30. Infrared spectrum of 2,3,8,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 31. Infrared spectrum of 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

•

Figure 32. Infrared spectrum of 2,5,6,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 33. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,6,7-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

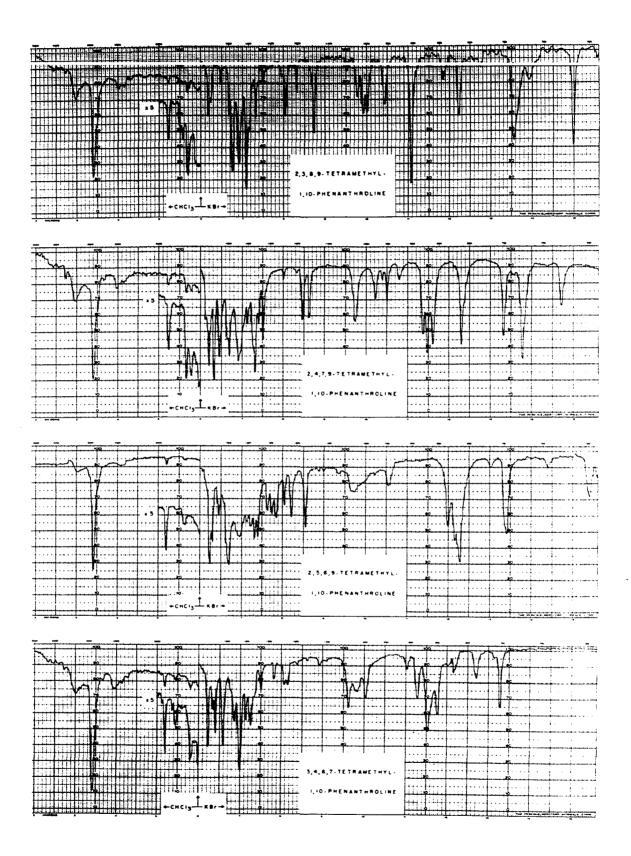


Figure 34. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,6,8-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 35. Infrared spectrum of 3,4,7,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 36. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 37. Infrared spectrum of 2,3,4,7,8,9-hexamethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

.

	······································
	ND. VOQU VEDICE VEDICEN IN BEREEN ZUVEDELEDEN Bere Franzen vederen den in Alber en Lokasteren 14
	n pa da da kina la kana da kana da kana da kana da da da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana d Bada kana da kana da kana da da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da kana da
<u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u> <u>во</u>	
I.O.PMENANTHROLINE	
← CHCI3 <b>1</b> KBr→	
С	
С	

at 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup> has been associated with the asymmetrical deformation mode of the hydrogen atoms of the methyl group. Another absorption near 1375 cm<sup>-1</sup> has been related to the symmetrical deformation mode.

In the potassium bromide spectra of the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, the asymmetric deformation band of the methyl group is observed in the 1449-1431 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. This absorption appears as a shoulder on the high frequency side of the third strong ring vibration (band C in 1,10-phenanthroline at 1416 cm<sup>-1</sup>) in the majority of the spectra of the mono- and disubstituted compounds. In some instances this peak is quite intense, as in the spectra of 2-methyl-, 2,9-dimethyl-, 3,6-dimethyl-, and 4,6-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline in Figures 6, 11, 14, and 18 respectively, for example. In general the asymmetric deformation band is found to be very intense with the tri-, tetra-, and hexasubstituted methyl compounds. The appearance of only a shoulder or a weak band in these higher substituted methyl derivatives is observed in several instances, as in the spectra of 2,3,4-trimethyl-, 3,4,7-trimethy1-, 3,4,8-trimethy1-, 3,6,7-trimethy1-, 2,5,6,9-tetramethy1-, and 3,4,7,8-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, recorded in Figures 21, 23, 24, 28, 32, and 35, respectively. In the spectra of methyl derivatives with substitution in the 5,6-positions (5,6-dimethyl-, 3,5,6-trimethyl-, and 3,5,6,8tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline), this asymmetric deformation

absorption occurs at higher frequencies than generally observed in the 1449-1431 cm<sup>-1</sup> range noted above. These peaks are still within the frequency range of 1450<sup>+</sup>20 cm<sup>-1</sup> reported by Bellamy (1) for the asymmetric deformation vibration of the methyl group. In the 5,6-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, the peak at 1451  $cm^{-1}$  is very weak and poorly defined. The peak at 1471 cm<sup>-1</sup> in 3,5,6-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline is weak but is sharp, and the absorption in the 3,5,6,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum appears only as a poorly defined shoulder at 1458 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The 2,5,6,9-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is an exception for the 5,6-substituted methyl derivatives in that the absorption with this compound is at 1437  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  which is within the general range given before for the majority of the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines. The symmetrical deformation mode for the methyl group was reported by Bellamy (1) in the 1385-1370 cm<sup>-1</sup> range and is observed in the spectra of the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines in the 1385-1366 cm<sup>-1</sup> region as a medium intensity absorption in most cases. The strong ring vibration at 1416  $cm^{-1}$ (band C) in 1,10-phenanthroline does not in any case interfere with the observation of this peak. Therefore, this absorption would appear to be much more useful in the verification of the presence of the methyl group than was the asymmetric band at higher frequency. A similar peak in this region is found with substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines containing other sub-

stituents, thus the appearance of this absorption is not positive proof of methyl substitution.

The 2,3,4-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is unique. In contrast to other methyl compounds its spectrum contains an intense, sharp absorption at 1656 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The spectra of 3,6-dimethyl- and 3,4,6,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline display a very weak absorption at 1647 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These three derivatives are the only methyl compounds which have absorption in this vicinity. This peak did not appear, however, in the spectra of any of the three compounds dissolved in chloroform.

In spectra of 5,6-substituted methyl compounds, the first component of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) was observed at lower frequency than was found with the other methyl derivatives. These absorptions for the first component appear in the 1605-1595 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with 5,6-substituted compounds compared to the 1623-1608 cm<sup>-1</sup> region for the other methyl derivatives. This shift to lower frequency with substitution in the 5,6-positions is correlated to 5,6-substituted derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline in Table 19 in Section V, C.

In spectra of ten methyl derivatives, an extra absorption appears in the 1610-1592  $cm^{-1}$  range between the first and sec-

ond component of the usual triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline). This absorption is of medium intensity many times, and in some cases appears only as a weak shoulder or inflection. This peak is observed in the spectra of 2-methyl-, 3,4-dimethyl-, 3,5-dimethyl-, 3,6-dimethyl-, 4,5-dimethyl-, 3,5,7-trimethyl-, 3,5,8-trimethyl-, 4,5,7trimethyl-, 2,3,8,9-tetramethyl-, and 3,4,7,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline. This extra absorption appears also with other types of substituents, but not necessarily with substitution in the same positions as above with methyl compounds.

With methyl substitution in the 3,8-positions, the second component of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is absent. This peak appears at 1587 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum and in the 1592-1572 cm<sup>-1</sup> range in spectra of other methyl substituted compounds. This observation is consistent for seven of the eight methyl derivatives substituted in the 3,8-positions as noted later in Table 21 in section V, C. The spectrum of 2,3,4,7,8,9-hexamethyl-1,10-phenanthroline contains a strong peak at 1575 cm<sup>-1</sup> and is the only exception. Other methyl derivatives in which this absorption is absent or present only as a weak shoulder are found. In the spectrum of 3,4,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, only a weak shoulder is detected at 1580 cm<sup>-1</sup>. In the spectra of 5,6-substituted compounds, this band appears as a weak shoulder or is absent. Shoulders are noted at 1582 cm<sup>-1</sup> and

1.

1587 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spectra of 5,6-dimethyl- and 2,5,6,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline respectively. With 3,5,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, this peak is absent. It was possible that the first component of the triplet absorption (band A), which in the discussion above was noted to shift to lower frequency in 5,6-substituted compounds, had masked this vibration, and for this reason the peak was not observed in these above 5,6-substituted compounds. The absence of the second peak of the triplet absorptions occurs also with 3,8-substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines with other substituents. The correlation of the disappearance of this peak to the presence of 3,8-substitution will be discussed in detail in section V, C.

In the majority of the methyl derivatives (nine exceptions listed below) splitting of the second ring vibration (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) occurs. In some cases the peaks appear as a strong doublet absorption, but in most instances the second peak at lower frequency is a shoulder of weak to medium intensity found in the 1497-1471 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. In some instances only a weak shoulder or inflection is detected. The intense ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) occurs between 1522-1488 cm<sup>-1</sup> and in some cases is of less intensity than the "new" peak. The methyl derivatives which do not have this extra peak associated with the second ring vibration in their spectra are: 3,4-dimethyl-, 3,8-dimethyl-, 4,7-dimethyl-, 2,5,6,9-tetramethyl-, 3,4,6,7-tetramethyl-, 3,4,6,8-tetramethyl-.  $3_{\cdot}4_{\cdot}7_{\cdot}8$ tetramethyl-, and 2,3,4,7,8,9-hexamethyl-1,10-phenanthroline. The 3,6,7-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum does have an extra peak present in this region, but it appears at a lower frequency (1458 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and seems to be associated with the third ring vibration absorption at 1437 cm<sup>-1</sup>. In spectra of derivatives with other substituents, a similar extra peak appears in this region. This occurrence will be discussed further in section V, C as a possible correlation for characterization purposes.

This second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is shifted 13 cm<sup>-1</sup> or more from 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup>, as found in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, to higher frequencies with certain methyl substituted compounds. This strong peak appears in the 1522-1515 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with 3,7-di-methyl-4,5-dimethyl-, 4,6-dimethyl-, 3,4,7-trimethyl-, 3,6,7-trimethyl-, 4,5,7-trimethyl-, and 3,4,6,7-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline. Here in each case the substitution is in the 3,7-, 4,5-, and 4,6-positions. This trend will be noted later in Section V, C as a possible correlation for these types of substitution. In the spectra of other methyl derivatives as 5-methyl-, 4,7-dimethyl-, 3,4,6-trimethyl-, 3,4,8-trimethyl-, and 3,4,7,8-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, shifts to higher frequency are also found, but these were not

as large as with those derivatives noted above.

Randle and Whiffen (50) have discussed the appearance of the methyl rocking frequency near 1042 cm<sup>-1</sup> in compounds in which the methyl group is attached to an aromatic ring. They reported a band of moderate intensity near this frequency in various methyl substituted benzene compounds. Shindo (54) reported the methyl rocking frequencies for 2-methyl-, 3-methyl-, and 4-methylpyridine at 1042 cm<sup>-1</sup>, 1041 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and 1039 cm<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. Investigation of the spectra of the 32 methyl derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline revealed that an absorption which possibly was due to this vibration is present in 18 compounds in the 1050-1036 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. These bands vary in intensity, sometimes being quite weak and more of ten being of medium intensity.

## 2. Infrared spectra of ethyl- and propy1-1,10-phenanthrolines

The frequency ranges reported by Bellamy which were noted above for the methyl group apply to ethyl compounds also. In addition absorptions related to the methylene group  $(CH_2)$ are now important, and these bands were also discussed by Bellamy (1). The frequency ranges, which he reported are taken from a series of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. The methylene group is observed to give two peaks in the C-H stretching region. The first is at 2926 cm<sup>-1</sup> and is related to the in-phase vibration of the hydrogen atoms of the

methylene group; the second is at 2853  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and is associated with the out-of-phase vibrations of those hydrogen atoms.

The spectra of seven ethyl derivatives and one propyl derivative of 1,10-phenanthroline were obtained and recorded in Figures 38 through 45. The absorptions in the chloroform spectra of the ethyl and propyl derivatives are not resolved too well in this region. Comparison of these spectra with the chloroform spectra of methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines reveal very few differences. A shoulder or inflection appears on the low frequency side of the strong aromatic C-H absorption in both groups of chloroform spectra. Bellamy has indicated that difficulty is sometimes encountered in resolving the separate bands associated with the methyl and methylene groups using sodium chloride optics. When using carbon tetrachloride as the solvent for obtaining spectra and with the potassium bromide disk spectra, more peaks are observed in this region than noted before with the chloroform spectra of the ethyl and propyl compounds. Also these absorptions are much better resolved than found in the carbon tetrachloride and potassium bromide spectra of corresponding methyl derivatives. The tentative assignment of peaks to the methyl and methylene absorptions appears possible using the carbon tetrachloride and potassium bromide spectra of the ethyl and propyl compounds. More definite assignments could probably be made with spectra obtained using lithium fluoride or calcium fluoride optics.

Figure 38. Infrared spectrum of 3-ethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 39. Infrared spectrum of 4-ethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 40. Infrared spectrum of 5-ethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 41. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-diethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

I.IO-PHENANTHROLINE	
а.етну а.етну	
С	
С	
З.ЕТНҮL. З.ЕТНҮL. З.ЕТНҮL. 	

Figure 42. Infrared spectrum of 4,6-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 43. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline •

Figure 44. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 45. Infrared spectrum of 4-n-propyl-1,10-phenanthroline 

<b>.</b>				- <del>-</del>					<del>.</del>				·····			-	-			····	· <b>·</b>		-			
$\overline{\mathbf{n}}$		+			· <del>  · · · ·</del>	ļ	ļ			1		<u> </u>	<b> </b>	1				1	1	111		111		1	1	1
<u>د</u>	Crick.	<u> </u>	103	1.00		<u> </u>	÷	<u>.</u>	h	ĺ	Ť		60	1	T	iv-	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Ť٣	Ť	фн	111	10	1	5	1	1
	÷	أبغر		¥~-		14	en.	η.		-	ι M	¥I <u>F</u>	V.	₩.		ļ	¥	H	-	-14-	-	$\sim$	₩/	$\Pi$	+	100
•			\$		· · ·	h		141.1	111		-	1		¥-V	¥	1	1	<u>†</u> †	1	ñЦ	$( \downarrow )$	1	1	111		+
		: .	1	•							1	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>		1	+-+		1	111	4	-11	+#-	+	<u>.</u>
•						H.	. I		╟╫╢	.4	Į		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	·		11	₩-₩	-##-	-+	1	-₽-		1
					1		1	11		111	1	T	1	1		1	1	1	<u> </u>	14	14.			T.		
• ·		,	<b>8</b> 5				° IA	1		111	Ť	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del>*</del>	<del> </del>	+		Î.		++	1	Ť	1	1	1
• • • • • • •											÷	┝						$\left  - \right $	÷-1	┿╇	+		- <del>*</del>		+	
• -• -•-		<b>.</b>	<u>.</u>		-	+-+				1	*	<u> </u>		4,4	DIET	HTL.								+	+	
•			1	· •	1	1	2		<b>I</b>	··-·			1,11	0- P + 1			LINE		+		-				<u> </u>	<u> </u>
•	•	•	-	÷		↓	HC13-	L <sub>KB</sub> ,	<b>.</b>		Į								· [ · · ·				·			•
		÷	1	1	.1	<u>t</u>					Ĭ	1		•				<u></u>	1	ţ	1	<u>.</u>	<u>1</u>			
				<del></del>	······			<del></del>			-				<u>.</u>	<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	, <del>-</del>		1	-	<del>a</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	
en de			. <u>.</u>					k		Į;	Į,	1	1	tra	1,	m			1	Щ.			<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	1	1.
	17	-	1	÷		<u>مر</u>	h.	147	Π.	L-F	<u> </u>	M.	1		1		1		Î.	11	V	Υ	Ϋ́, Ζ	$\Box$		$\overline{\nabla}$
•			-				°	1-41+	HH 7	₩/-	<b>*</b>	₩			•					++-	+	-	+/-		<u>+</u> -	<u> </u>
			+		4.5	<b>.</b>		Ш	ΨU	11	7	1		ļ	e				7	HF.	1		4	1		
			41	·   · · ·				14	#			1						1		#	<u>+</u>	- +	·	<u>+</u>	1	; ;
			1		+		<u>م</u>	1.1.2		<u> </u>	1		<b> </b>		Į,	••••	f		1.₩	<b>H</b>	• • • • •		• 🕌 • • • •	••••		
			1						1	I	ļ				<b>.</b>				T	Y					1	÷
				+		-								<u> </u>	1		+		f.L.			1		1	1	*****
			*		+					d	F							<u>├</u>	÷	+	·+	·†	×	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
			<b>4</b> 5	+							ç			4,7.	SIET	M47.			<b>F</b>			- <del> </del>	-	<u> </u>		•
																-	INE			1		• • • • •		+	: •	•••• ••• •
		i.	1. s			+c	، لـوري،	Lear-	• • • •									····			1	• •		ł	÷	
			1		1						<u> </u>		_	•••••					1	1	1	- <u></u>	1			
						-	N9										-	-	109		ī					
~~~~				4	• • •	<u>]</u>		5	<b>†</b> • • •		1. P	<u>кх</u> ,	M	IAA.	L-A	f <sup>e</sup> .		~	+m		· • • •	·		مسهل	in	
	M.			· · · · ·			N			. 64	MI.			141	Щ.,			ļ <b>ļ</b>	1	1	171	ATTA	T	1	1	11
		2	March 1			ĥŤ 1	-		1.1						Ħ!		1	i	<b>1</b>	Π.,	-++	12	<u> </u>	<u>†</u>	1	17
		-	7-	·	+		P		+-1	<b>₩</b>	÷	}							7	II:A				<u> </u>		-Я
			4	1	1.5	16	<b>.</b>	<u> </u>	<b>11</b>	Ht.	P		<b>L</b>			· · · ·		ļ	÷	141	<b>.</b>			1	• ••••	
						lit	ale_		H#	···.					· · · ·								·		-	
							Nin.		<b>I</b> .	<b>.</b>									1				. [	•	;	•
			1		1	111			1	<b></b>					ř	<b>.</b>	1	ţ		11.	1.		· · · · ·	;	+	• • • • • • •
			<b>F</b>	+	+	<b>    -</b> *	a				¢								¥			+	ŧ	÷		• • • • • •
			<b>1</b> 0			-			4		P			5,6	G ( E T +	•¥L.			-	4			<b>.</b>	<u> </u>		•••••
			¥	+	1	<b>.</b>		• • • • • • •	 		į		1,10	). # H C						1		- i		<u> </u>	[ 	•-•
				+	+	+	-c-,	L.«	•		Į									<b>.</b>		•	ų.		-	
			1	1	1	<u></u>	- 3				1								1	1	1		1		1	

<del></del>		100	-			10	1	-	-	-		11.7				<del>.</del>					-	1	-			1	
· matrici			+++-				NIT	h		w	nr	101		, 17	1	۲ñ	$\bigcap$	A.	₩	1	١	3		÷	3		1 .
		IN S	and a		L.			1.	141		14	V.	ЩŲ	<b>4</b> 444	<b>.</b>	<b>[</b> ]- - -	I.I.I	ΓŅ	Щ	44	++++	Į.	1.1	ļ	í	1	
	¥۴	1			¥.,							$\ddagger$			¥			ľ.	ŧ,	<u>.</u>			Ĩ	1		<b>ř</b> .†/	
		<u>]</u>			1 f				TT T	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b> 11,	╁┽┼		<b>°</b> ++++	111		╽╵┥┼┥	Ĩ	Ħ		111	#	Ì₽́	Ħ.		<u>†</u> ¥.	· · · · · ·
	1	]			17	N.				Ţ		TH:			ĦĦ			Ļ	₩		- #	11	Ħ	1			
				• • • •	Υ.	1 F	li fi									<b>F</b> + 1 +		[-]	P			-			• • • • •	<u> </u>	
					•							11	Γ.	6 - 1 I		T i i			Ŧ	++		$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$			• • • • •		
													4.8	PRO	۰۲ι.					11		<u> </u>					
		ļ			دور مورد و در همر مربو								).PHE		HROL	.: <b>NE</b>											
					+c	HCI3-	1	• •											#			$\frac{1}{1}$					

The frequencies of absorptions found in this region are given in Table 11. In most instances the peaks noted with the carbon tetrachloride spectra are found at slightly higher frequencies. The asymmetric C-H stretching frequency for the methyl group is observed as a strong peak with these compounds in the 2976-2959 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. With the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines this absorption is not in general noted in the carbon tetrachloride spectra, and the resolution is too poor in most potassium bromide spectra to observe this peak. No absorption which could be assigned to the out-of-phase C-H vibration (at  $2853 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) for the methylene group is observed with carbon tetrachloride spectra. In some instances this absorption is noted in the potassium bromide spectra. In most cases the symmetrical C-H vibration (at 2872 cm<sup>-1</sup>) for the methyl group is not observed in potassium bromide spectra. These two absorptions occur very close together, and when using sodium chloride optics it may not be possible to definitely distinguish between these bands. In the spectra of the ethyl and propyl derivatives the aromatic C-H band is of much less intensity than the asymmetric C-H stretching absorption of the methyl group, and it appeared in most instances as a shoulder or an inflection at the high frequency side of this methyl band.

As discussed before, the methyl and methylene groups have been reported by Bellamy (1) to give absorption near 1460  $cm^{-1}$ 

			Freque	ncy (cm-1)		
Compound	Data source	Aromatic C-H	Asym. CH3 <sup>a</sup>	In-phase CH <sub>2</sub>	Sym, CH3 <sup>b</sup>	Out-of- phase CH <sub>2</sub>
	Reported values <sup>C</sup>	3030	2962	2926	2872	2853
3-Ethyl-	CC14 solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3021 <sup>d</sup> 3003e	2967 2959	2924 <sup>d</sup> 2915 <sup>e</sup>	2874d	2849d
4-Ethy1-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3030d 3030d	2967 2967	2933d	2874 <sup>d</sup> 2882 <sup>e</sup>	
5-Ethy1-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum Cap cell spectrum	3021 <sup>d</sup> 3030	2967 2959	2933 <sup>e</sup> 2924e	2874 <sup>d</sup>	2857 <sup>d</sup>
3,8-Diethyl-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3040 <sup>e</sup> 3012 <sup>e</sup>	2967 2967	2941 <sup>e</sup> 2924d	2874 <sup>d</sup>	2857d
4,6-Diethy1-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution-spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3030 3012	2967 2967	2941' 2933 <sup>e</sup>	2874 2882 <sup>d</sup>	2833d
4,7-Diethyl-	CC1 <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3040 3012 <sup>d</sup>	2976 2967	2950 2941 <sup>e</sup>	2882 2874 <sup>d</sup>	
5,6-Diethyl-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3030 <sup>e</sup> 3012	2976 2959	2941	2882	2857 <sup>d</sup>
4-n-Propy1-	CCl <sub>4</sub> solution spectrum KBr disk spectrum	3030 3012 <sup>d</sup>	2959 2959	2941 <sup>e</sup> 2924d	2874 2865 <sup>d</sup>	999 499 499 499

Table 11.	The C-H stretching absorptions found in the carbon tetrachloride and	
	potassium bromide spectra of ethyl- and propyl-1,10-phenanthrolines	

<sup>a</sup>Asymmetric C-H stretching frequency for the methyl group.

<sup>b</sup>Symmetric C-H stretching for the methyl group.

<sup>c</sup>As noted by Bellamy (1).

<sup>d</sup>Shoulder.

<sup>e</sup>Inflection only.

which are related to hydrogen bending vibrations. The bands arising from these two groups in the 1460 cm<sup>-1</sup> region were noted to be too close together to be readily distinguished with most materials. Bellamy also observed that the intensity in this region was proportional to the number of these groups present in the compound being investigated. Individual assignments for each group were made by him, however. The methylene deformation absorption was reported near 1465 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and the asymmetrical methyl deformation was noted at 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Examination of the spectra of the ethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines in the 1460 cm<sup>-1</sup> region reveals that in most cases the methylene deformation and the methyl asymmetrical deformation absorptions could be differentiated. In some instances the peaks in this region are not resolved, however, and appear only as one weak to medium, broad band. In either case this region is found to be valuable in distinguishing the ethyl and propyl derivatives from the methyl compounds. In the potassium bromide spectra of 3-ethyl-, 3,8-diethyl-4,6-diethyl-, and 5,6-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, the methylene deformation absorption is observed in the 1464-1453 cm<sup>-1</sup> range, and the methyl asymmetrical deformation absorption in the 1445-1435 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. In the spectrum of 4-n-propyl-1,10-phenanthroline, the two sharp peaks are found within the above ranges.

The symmetrical methyl deformation mode was noted earlier

with the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines to occur in 1385-1366  $cm^{-1}$  range. In the ethyl- and propyl-1,10-phenanthrolines this peak is observed in the 1389-1368  $cm^{-1}$  region.

Several of the general features of absorptions in the  $1620-1400 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region found earlier with the methyl derivatives are observed with the ethyl and propyl derivatives also. In the spectrum of 5,6-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, the first component of the triplet absorption (band A with 1,10-phenan-throline) is shifted to lower frequency. An extra shoulder is found within the first ring absorption triplet with 5-ethyl-, 3,8-diethyl-, and 4-n-propyl-1,10-phenanthroline. In the 3,8-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, the second component of the triplet absorption is absent. Splitting of the second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed with five of the ethyl derivatives and with the one propyl derivative. The spectra of 3,8-diethyl- and 4,7-diethyl-1,10-phenanthroline do not contain this extra peak.

C. Halogen Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline

The spectra of one fluoro-, nine chloro-, and nine bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines were obtained and are recorded in Figures 46 through 64. These halogen derivatives have similar spectra. In the ring vibration region at 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> and in regions of lower frequency, similar absorptions are found

appearing progressively at slightly lower frequencies on passing from the fluoro-, to the chloro-, and to the bromocompound. The major differences in these spectra occur in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region where one or two peaks were of different intensity or were shifted to other frequencies. Bellamy (1) has reported that the only absorption useful for characterization purposes produced by the halogens in the sodium chloride region are those resulting from the C-X stretching modes.

## 1. Infrared spectrum of 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline

Bellamy (1) has reported that the C-F stretching absorptions may occur within a broad range,  $1400-1000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . The intensity of this absorption is noted to be exceptionally great. With fluorine substitution, interaction effects are known to be large, and appreciable shifts in adjacent C-H, C=C, and C=O stretching vibration absorptions have been noted For simple molecules with one fluorine atom present, Bellamy has reported a medium absorption in the 1100-1000 cm<sup>-1</sup> range.

The spectrum of 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline is recorded in Figure 46. In examining this spectrum, a strong triplet absorption is observed in the 1090-1010 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with the center component at 1055 cm<sup>-1</sup> which could be assigned to the C-F stretching vibration. In the C=C and C=N stretching ring vibration region at 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup>, the first component of

Figure 46. Infrared spectrum of 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline

.

•

Figure 47. Infrared spectrum of 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 48. Infrared spectrum of 3-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 49. Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

	Navera 1		
			ANT A LI F. A TA BAN UN ANTERE CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACT ANTERNA A LI F. A TA BAN UN A ANTERE CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CO ANTERNA A LI F. A TA BAN UN A ANTERE CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CONTACTA CO
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		+ cHCI3 - KBr +	1,10. PHENANTHROLINE
		_	
	- Intro	to and the total	I manage in a second
	70		
			1,10-PHENANTHROLINE
		· · · ·	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		The balance	I cham I ala ta interior
	VY V		╉╋╫╫╴╺╤╌╌┼╴╴╴╎╴╴╎╢╴╴┋╡╌╴╢╢┥╌┼╌╢╎╢╶┼╴╢╴╢┝╴╤┥╴╴┇┥╴╴╴
			·····································
		+снсіз 1 каго	
		<u>+</u> <u>+</u> <u>+</u>	<u> </u>
4- СИLORO-			
			4- CMLORO-
	···		10-PMENANTHAOLINE

.

Figure 50. Infrared spectrum of 5-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

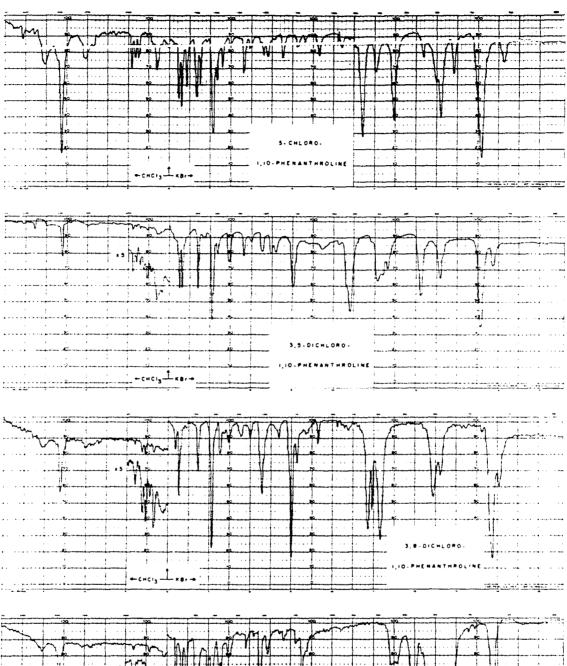
-----

Figure 51. Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 52. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 53. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

-



		1	70		.5	hr	1			$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$		Ţ	•••	- # ·	••••			••••			<b>l</b>	μ.	ŀ	ł.					1	•
					Τ.	T	M	<u>.</u> .	H.	Į.	<b>.</b>			<b>.</b>										1	11	1-				
	1		÷		1		ŢN	1	Π	1.	1.	Ţ		1.	····				••••			ļ		+7		1.		1	1	!
			Ţ				<u> </u>	V	T.	1										[	·		1	Ų.					1	
	1			1						<b>T</b>	1	Ţ	-		1	1	1		1	1										
										• •	1	Į				4.7	. 01		a∎q.			ļ	•			• • • • •		1		
			[		1		Į			• • •		<u>]</u>											.   .	••••						
			[			T	нсі	1.	, _+				-			•						<u></u>				·				
<u> </u>	+	+	¥ • • • • •	+	+	+	3				****	P	-++	***								1111	1		1	1	1	-		

Figure 54. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 55. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-trichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 56. Infrared spectrum of 3-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 57. Infrared spectrum of 4-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

			-						-		-					-	-			-					<b>.</b>
-		1				Ť.		HTT.		T.						tiit		<b>T</b>							17
	A.	$\sim$	~~~	1	1w	3	<b>1</b> -4		4	¥1.	-	4vr				41		¥	M.		$   \sim$	h,	<b></b>		1
	: <b>;</b> ;		· · · · ·	+		· <u>†</u> • • • •	┼╌╂	<del>,      </del>	i f	÷ <u></u> +•+ <u>+</u>	8-+-¥		i li i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	<u>1</u>								1		i	1
		1	Í	+ 13	h	<u>.</u>	TT		17	TT	1.1			1	111			THE						<b></b>	E
		÷				عهجه		##		7	+	Hi-	-	·	4	li -	₩-		++++			<b>}</b>			┢╸
	· · · •	)		1	W		+++		-# <u> </u>	the the		1	• • • • • • •	┫╓┼┼╍	+	<b>+</b>	H-				<b>†</b>			t	1
		1		1	1			!	Щ.					T	1	1	П.,	1				<b></b>			Γ.
		è	┿	+	+	÷	┽╍╢		-₩	÷	+	┿╧╸	+	÷	+		₩	÷	+	₩				}	┢
			[····	1					: # <b>!</b>						1	<u> </u>	<u>ti : : :</u>		1	1		1		· · · ·	1
				1								1	1	1	1	Γ.	<b>H</b> -	. <b>.</b>		. <b>H</b>	1	<b>   </b>   -			÷
		e	<u> </u>	+	+	*	┽╌┚	+	-#-	*	+					-	₩	*	+	-	+*	11-		<u> </u>	+-
	·	1 			1	4			1			:	5.6.0	CHLO	R0-		1	<b>.</b>	1		L		Ľ		Ļ
÷		1 -			}	1	.]	- <del> </del>	<b>H</b>									. <u> </u>	1	· [• • • •		lf -		(	i.
		1	1	1	1	CHC13-	1		1	1	1	1.10				<b>NE</b> .	1	7	1	1		1		+ i	ţ
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+-	CHC13.	K (	:			+					•			+			1			<u>.</u>
			-		-		•	-	-				-		-	-	_		<b>.</b>	_	-		•		•
m		مب منہ	-		1.1.0	1				<b>1</b>	Ţ	1	1					1	1			e		La	مر
	27	$ \rightarrow $	₩	+	-HAX.I	n hours	t-n	50		the second	100	tro		ĩm	17		1 2	÷	h	+	1 may	e-r	~~~~	<u>v</u>	
<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>	1	1	******	11	<u>n 1</u>	A	- 11	41	4	Щ.		ST.	157	111	1.1	1 14	V1		11			
	- 11	<u>i</u>		1 15	h · ·		4-4	.T.	H.	±.¥	4	+	¥ ····	<u>]</u>	₩7…	+ <b> </b> +	111-	<u>]</u>	4-₩	A'	[··]	11			1
	11	¥	1	t	L.A	Ĵ	1.1			<u> </u>	1	1	1	Ĩ		111		1	1 1	h		11			}
		e		<u> </u>			+		-#	÷	<u> </u>	+		P	H	-	1				÷	4			
	l,		1		1	In.	1.1	• • • • •		•	••••			( 10	<u> </u>	∦	ļŧ.	↓ ₩0	1	1		11			4
1	T			1.	T	1.1	1	. [			1	1	1.		I.			T	1	1		I.			
		è	·	<u> </u>	┼┹╌╍	÷	₩	+		÷	+	+	֥	¢			<u> </u>	÷	<u> </u>			₩			
		\$	-				1	1		1	1	1	1	6 6	1				•	•	· · ·				-
							<b>}</b> .	4	1	1	1	1				•	5 6.								1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4	<u> </u>		+	<u> </u>	#9	+	+		<b>*</b>	$+\cdots$	+	<u> </u>	P				-						• · • • • • •	
		R			-		•	· · _			ļ	<u> </u>	1	e			0-PH		-	LINE		·			<b>.</b> .
	ļ				-		L * 8	-	+	Į		1				•								• ;	5
		 		·	; [				+ 			I	+ +						,						
m !	1			منتخا	<u>[</u>	4	4		1	<b> </b>	····				••••	• • • •		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	1					ļ
- <del>V</del>	$\overline{\sim}$	1	م بر		100	m.	1	-	1		1	1	1					1	1	1		نi		+ 	
¥					<u> </u>	÷	1	4¥F	¥-AA	μàċ	n-	14		Barrel	1-1	m		P-7	1.	<b>p</b> _	<b> </b>	·			
	ΞĹ	<u>,</u> , ,	• • • •		<u>k: -:</u>	1	1	++ <del>}-</del>	₩¥:	¥	<b>!</b> ∙ <b>†</b> ∙	<u> </u>	17:		1	<u>и</u> . –	k f	1 <i>†</i>	<u> </u> •+∙	+1/	计点	3 1	1		~
,						T		1.1	1	1	1.1	1.1	1.1				Ш.,	11	П.	1.V.		1 /	1		
		•	~~~~		H. H	ý	<b>}</b> ₿	┿╋╍	₩	÷	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	e			₩	ŧ!	<b>╏╎╢</b> ──	+	<b>├ /-</b> ¶	4+	(		
					i M I			1	<u> </u>	•••••	1	1					11	<u></u>	11.			11	1		
1 1	1					4441		·	<b></b>	1	1						1.	F	¥	1		T			1
		à			<u>}</u>		<u> </u>	+	#	<b>*</b>		<u>+</u>	+	<b>۴</b>				¶	#	+	*	4++			
					ļ		ļ	1	1		ļ							*	<b>[</b>			4			ļ
					••••	<u> </u>	••••			<u>.</u>			3.8	*0=0				<u>I</u>	1	<b></b>	<u></u>	-4-4	1		ł
	Î	•				<b>1</b>	1	1	1	1	1							<b>1</b>	1	1	1	1			
╺┼┈╍┥		<u> </u>			ļ	<u>.</u>	L	1		÷	ļ		. PHE		HROLI	N E		¥							į
				• • • •	) - c	HC13-	L <sub>KB</sub> ,		1	1								<u>}</u>	1		[····]	· ·	1		1.
							·		Ļ	L	<u>.                                    </u>		•		r				<b>.</b>		<u></u>				<u>j</u>
Ŧ				H	H-	<b>1</b>	LTT	<u>fi</u>	Ē	1	HI	HH	Ē				Ē		Hiji	ĪĦ	Ē				Ē
TIAL		المعا			N. d		H.		ЦЦ	4	th II	100				ПТ		A III	ПП			ЩЦ	بلي ا		
++	n		<b>n</b>		H₩	MM		14	11	IJſ ¦	₩₩	#∎	HNH		++++	╟╫╂	<b>       </b>	LAH	╫╫	<b>44</b> +++	++//	<b>J</b> +++	1		•••
1.14	11		ШH	1.4				111	Шİ									ПШ		ШŃ		1	L		
++++++	-44	ųЦЦ	10.0		<b>1</b>	<b>.</b>				ΠĻ		μш			ЩΠ	ΗН	ЩЦ	4 H	<b>    </b>	<b>1</b> ∏↓			<u>[ ] ]</u>		Ľ
	- 44	إمعلنه		6 <b></b> .	<b>L</b> -++	المجنب الم	1.1	444		<b>.</b>	44.24	144			1111	HHH	1444	+++ <b>+</b> +	ŧų fi	-	14114	1111	<b>4., 1</b> .	ا و الم	ł

Figure 58. Infrared spectrum of 5-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 59. Infrared spectrum of 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 60. Infrared spectrum of 3,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 61. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

.

							R-1410 - 21912 - 2197			ersterter (	
しょうよう おうとう おおとり出		1111111						BF22-11 1925-11 1935-11 1935-11 1935-11		HEREN AR AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN	
				18.0.0.1.18.1.0 18.0.01 10 01 81 18.0.01 10 01 81	4 V 498 28923 8 1 1997-9992 9 1 1997-9992	LUCULUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU	######################################				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	╸╺╍┝┠┱┍╸ ╺╍╺╴┠╸┍ ╺╺╺╺┠╸┠╸		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>
	[]		- CHC13	±							<b>┼┼┼┨┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼</b>
					-			- <b>i</b>			
- hours			m			na r	rort	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	j/"		TAT MARY
			MAL				7	-Hf	n I		
	÷						∦ - <del>†</del>		····		
			+ +			<u><u></u>}}</u>					
		• • • • • • • •				-	BRONG-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			+CHC13	1 KB/-0							
		·		<del></del>				- <b>-</b>			
	<u>m</u>		hornig	7.4	1 MM	AAA				$\mathbb{W}/\mathbb{I}$	
			11. Ara			· · · · · · · ·		-I¶-	-7		
	¥			n f			₩ <b>;</b>	╺┼╩┼╌╡	<b>┫-<u>┥</u>-┿┤</b>		
			******			<u> </u>	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		↓ <b>↓</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	.     #									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·····	-     						- Dianowo.	Ţ			
	**************************************			·			- DIBROMO.	Ţ			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·				¥ 			
				·				¥ 			
			+-CHC13	·			ENANTHROLIN				
	к										
	к						ENANTHROLIN				
	к										

Figure 62. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 63. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6-tribromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 64. Infrared spectrum of 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo-1,10-phenanthroline

1	-		Î	1	1		<b></b>	Į				Ţ			1	ţ'	<b>1</b>	1	1	1		μ.		Ħ		ЦЦ	Ĩ.	ITT		in	<b>1</b>
	<u> </u>	X	25	hr.	<u> </u>	Inn .	Nam	ħ	ſ	L.	17	Ť		P V	1n	-	ħΓ.	h.	17	η.			H	₩	Α	m	Ť	H	~~~		
		1	¢	Ţ	<u> </u>	μ <b>΄</b>	P	1	H.	1	II.	-	1		ļ	ļ		T	Π.	13			17					Ζ.		ļ	<b>—</b>
	• • • •	<u>}</u> …†	<u>A</u>	1	1.5	h r	\$ · · ·	÷	łł	₽	₩ŀ	⊡ <u>t</u>	- · •¥		<b>.</b>	1	<u> </u>	1	+	-+	H		╆	H			₩-	-		h	+
			[				<b>.</b>	1	HI.	T	11	Ĩ			ţ		Ĩ		Ų.,		h	·	ļ	Ħ			1		144		
			<u>.</u>	1		III.	[. <b> </b> /		T		Ħ	Ţ				1	<u> </u>	1	ļ				1	₩		• • • •	1			<u> </u>	
			Ţ					1.	I		111		·		1	1.			1		¥		1	W.						<b> </b>	1
			Ţ	1				1	1			Ţ			1	1	ī	+	1	1	]		1				Ĩ			1	
									1		T	Ţ				5.6.	01.8 R	080-				· · · ·	1	1.			Ĩ				
		• • •							T			Ţ										••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		1.			ŢU	•••			
			Į				жыз	L.	<b>8</b> 7 -4			Ţ									. ]	· · · ·	1				Ĩ.,				
			1	1		-						-											+	-+	_		÷.	-			

·	+			100		 		80		- 1		A.		<u> </u>			1.000	1.00	100	-	-	1.	0				Ex.	. T	-	T.		0	A.	-	1	
		¥.			•••	 	····		h		ń.	₽	•••	m		f	II	-f-	ų į			• • •	<i>[</i>		7		Ŧ		Ŧ		Đ		FT			
		J.	-	T		 	WWW			1	- IA	Ŧ	Ŧ			11	<b>.</b>		Ţ.,			-17			ļI	• • • •	11		1	+	Ħ	П	H			1
	[··	•••		L		 	k			T			1	[:	₩	1	<b>[</b>	<b>H</b>	Ţ.,								1.1	Л	1	. <b>†</b>	#		†			1.
	<b>.</b>					 † <b>* *</b>	TT.	1/1		H	1	-		[	1	• • • •		<b>II</b>	. <u>.</u>	•		Ħ						ţ,		+	1		. †			1
	ŀ								1	1		·			1			1	<u>.</u>	-		Ű.		<b>  </b>			1	T,	••••	1.			1			+ 
																						1		$\left\  \cdot \right\ $	•]		I.U	-		1		IT	1			1
															1		1	1	1	1				4	J		1.	1		1		IT	T	<b>-,</b>		
										Π						3,5,	6 - T R	anc			-			1	J		1			T		T	1			•
									Ì	Ţ					,	. 10 - 1	HEN		801		, 1				.]	· · · ·		1		1			T			
							• c	HC13	L <sub>RI</sub>	Br -•		Π				•										· · ·		1		1			1		•	•••••
	<u> </u>	=		12.		 	F							1								1							-	1	-					

 				·	<del>.</del>	00	<del></del>			-		1		199 . 14	Ē.	-7		- 10	-		TANK		<u>.</u>			-
 		[		1			المر	14:0		m	100	12	· · P		2	m		A	<u>tvid</u>			Ext	<u>hr</u>	$\sim$		V
			-	متبيب				1.1			A	ř1	Π.				H.	Ŀ	 P	<i>¥…</i>		[V			ί.	<u> </u>
 بمر	Y							<b> </b>	II.					75			14	[.]				L.,	5			
 		1	1	1				1	H				H .					[.								<u> </u>
 						t.	1	1								4			o	i `				1		
 		<u> </u>	1	.5	N											1								1		
 		[		<b>†</b>								ł	T	1	1	• .										
 		<u>[</u>	1						1			3,5,	6.8.	TETR		080.			P				 			
 		[				[				Į		1,10	. P H E		нас	LINE						<u> </u>				
 	1	Į		1		← K (	8 r			Į						-								1		
 	<u>!</u>	1	<u></u>	1	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	1	<u>.                                    </u>		·		-		- <u>i</u>			ļ	1	<u>†                                    </u>	1			

the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed at a higher frequency (1634 cm<sup>-1</sup>) than has been noted for any of the other substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines studied. This shift is probably due to the interaction effects accompanying fluoro substitution as was discussed above. The second component of this triplet contains a weak shoulder on the high frequency side which has been noted with other types of substitution before. The second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is found to be split into two sharp components. This splitting has been noted before with other types of derivatives.

## 2. Infrared spectra of chloro-1,10-phenanthrolines

Bellamy (1) has reported a general range of 800-600 cm<sup>-1</sup> for the C-Cl stretching absorption. Chlorine substitution reportedly gives interaction effects with groups as C=C and C=O also, but not as pronounced as with fluoro substitution. In compounds with only one chlorine substituted, the C-Cl stretching absorption is reported in a narrower frequency range (750-700 cm<sup>-1</sup>) than quoted above.

The spectra for the nine chloro derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 47 through 55. No appreciable shifts are observed in the C=C and C=N stretching ring vibration region at 1620-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> with the chloro derivatives as noted with the 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline

spectrum. Apparently, the interaction effects with the chloro group present are comparatively small in these compounds. Strong absorptions appear in the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline and in nearly all of the substituted derivatives in the 800-650  $cm^{-1}$  region. Therefore, it is difficult to observe any band due to the C-Cl stretching vibration in this region. No peaks are found in the spectra of the chloro-1,10-phenanthrolines which could be definitely assigned to the C-Cl absorption. The spectra of three chloro derivatives, 5-chloro-, 5,6-dichloro-, and 3,5,6-trichloro-1,10-phenanthroline, contain a medium peak at 774 cm<sup>-1</sup>, 768  $cm^{-1}$ , and 775  $cm^{-1}$  respectively which did not appear in the spectra of the corresponding bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines. This band did not appear consistently with the other chloro compounds, however. In the 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, a strong peak at 825  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  is observed which is absent in the 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum.

In the 5,6-dichloro- and 3,5,6-trichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectra, the first component of the ring vibration triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is absent and not just shifted to lower frequency as noted earlier with other types of 5,6-substituted derivatives. In the 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum only two strong peaks are observed rather than the usual triplet. The first

of these two bands (at 1597  $cm^{-1}$ ) appears at lower frequency than is generally found. In the spectra of four chloro compounds, a strong absorption (with 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline) to weak shoulder (with 2-chloro-. 3-chloro-. and 4-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline) is found in the 1608-1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> range between the first and second components of the first ring vibration triplet absorption. In the 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, the second component (at 1582 cm<sup>-1</sup>) of this triplet appears as a weak shoulder. This peak has been noted before to be absent with other 3,8-substituted derivatives. Splitting of the second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed with five of the nine chloro derivatives. The extra peak occurs on the low frequency side of the second ring vibration absorption. It appears as a weak shoulder in the spectra of 3-chloroand 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline, and as a strong doublet with this ring vibration absorption in the 5-chloro-, 5.6-dichloro-, and 3,5,6-trichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectra. The spectra of 2-chloro-, 4-chloro-, 3,8-dichloro-, and 4,7-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline do not contain an extra peak in this region. A weak band at 1522  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  is observed in the 4-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum on the low frequency side of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) and seems to be associated with these peaks rather than the strong second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline). The spectrum of 4,7-dichloro=1,10-phenanthroline contains a medium shoulder at  $1433^{-1}$  on the high frequency side of the third strong ring vibration absorption at 1410 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

## 3. Infrared spectra of bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines

Bellamy (1) has reported a range of 600-500 cm<sup>-1</sup> for the C-Br absorption for simple molecules. He indicated that the C-Br absorption was difficult to observe unless several bromine atoms were substituted giving a greater intensity for this absorption.

The spectra of nine bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Figures 56 through 64. Using sodium chloride optics, absorptions in the region below 650 cm<sup>-1</sup> could not be obtained, therefore, peaks associated with the C-Br stretching vibration were not observed in any of these bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines. The spectra of the bromo derivatives are very similar to that of the correspondingly substituted chloro compounds. In general, the peaks with bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines are at slightly lower frequencies. The usual shift of the first component of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) to lower frequency is observed in the spectra of the 5,6-dibromo-, 3,5,6-tribromo-, and 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo-1,10-phenanthrolines. Shoulders at 1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1582 cm<sup>-1</sup> are found in the 5,6-dibromo- and 3,5,6-

tribromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra respectively, where in the spectra of the corresponding chloro derivatives, this first peak is absent. In the 3,5-dibromo- and 3,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra the first peak in the triplet absorption occurs at lower frequency (at 1595 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively) than generally noted with derivatives substituted in these positions. In the 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, the second component of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline), which usually was missing for 3,8-substituted derivatives, is present as a strong band. The 3-bromo-, 4-bromo-, and 4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra all contain an extra peak in the 1603-1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> range between the first and second component of the triplet absorption. Splitting of the second ring vibration (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed for seven of the nine bromo derivatives. This peak, which is on the low frequency side of the strong ring vibration absorption, appears as a weak shoulder in the 3-bromo- and 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra and as a medium to strong band in the 4-bromo-, 5-bromo-, 3,6-dibromo-, 5,6-dibromo-, and 3,5,6-tribromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra. A weak shoulder appears on the high frequency side of the third strong ring vibration absorption (band C of 1,10-phenanthroline) in the 4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. The spectra of 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo-1,10-phenanthroline does not

contain any extra peak in this region, and the second ring absorption is shifted to a much lower frequency (1471  $cm^{-1}$ ) with this derivative.

An attempt to prepare 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline was noted in section II, B. An unidentified dibromo product was obtained, however. Unusual solubility properties are noted for this material in that it does not dissolve readily in chloroform as do the majority of the 1,10-phenanthrolines which were investigated. Instead the solid obtained dissolves easily in water which suggests the possibility of a salt like compound and not a free base derivative of 1,10-phenanthroline. In this respect the material is similar to 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide which is water soluble and only slightly soluble in chloroform. As noted earlier. the elemental analysis of the dibromo material indicated the continued presence of a methyl group bonded to one nitrogen of the 1,10-phenanthroline ring as found in the starting material, 1-methy1-2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone. The investigation of the infrared spectrum of the dibromo material in Figure 65 reveals that shifts to higher frequency, which are recorded in Table 12, of the C=C and C=N ring vibration absorptions occur, and these shifts are comparable to those noted with the acid salts in section III, A (see Table 9). Also the spectrum of the dibromo material is very similar to that of 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide in the 1630-1400  $cm^{-1}$ 

Figure 65. Infrared spectrum of 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline methbromide

Figure 66. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide

Figure 67. Infrared spectrum of 1-methy1-2-(1,10)-phenanthrolone

	2: ВЯОНО.		
	1.10- PHENANTHROLINE METHBROWIDE		
	1.10. PHENANTHROLINE METHIODIDE		
+ C N C Is 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1		DNC	

region (see Figure 66 for the spectrum of the latter material). In Table 12 the shifts noted for the methiodide salt are observed to be quite similar to those noted with this dibromo product. Both the unidentified dibromo material and 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide do not form a colored complex with ferrous iron. From these observations, the material synthesized apparently is 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline methbromide.

Table 12. Absorptions in the 1630-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region from spectra of the dibromo product obtained in the attempted synthesis of 2-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Compound	F	requen	cy (cm-	1) <sup>a</sup>	
	A	<sup>b</sup> (tri	plet)	В	С
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>C</sup>	1616	1587	1558	1502	1416
Dibromo product Δv (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>d</sup>	1629 13	1603 16	1577 29	1520 18	1475 59
1,10-Phenanthroline methiodide Δv (cm-1)d	1626 10	1597 10	1580 22	1527 25	1479 63

<sup>a</sup>From potassium bromide disk spectra.

<sup>b</sup>The letters A, B, and C designate the three strong absorptions in this region.

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>d</sup>Shifts are calculated from frequencies of 1,10-phenanthroline. If the methyl group is present at the number one position in 1,10-phenanthroline, as assumed with this dibromo product, it is possible that an absorption related to the deformation vibration of the methyl group attached to a nitrogen atom could be located. Bellamy (1) has reported that this absorption in simple molecules is found in the 1460-1430 cm<sup>-1</sup> region, whereas the C-CH<sub>3</sub> symmetrical deformation is observed at 1375 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Many complex materials are noted to absorb near 1430 cm<sup>-1</sup>, but with other compounds the band could not be distinguished from the many C-H deformation vibrations in this region. Also, he has reported that in spectrum of several nitrogen containing compounds, weak absorption in the 1430-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region are found. Bellamy has concluded that the absorption due to the N-CH<sub>3</sub> vibration is too weak and variable to be useful for correlation purposes.

Examination of the spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline compounds with the methyl group at the number one position (see Figures 65, 66, and 67) does not give any conclusive information for the detection of the N-CH<sub>3</sub> vibration band. Since the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum contains several bands in the region of interest, the correlation noted by Bellamy is rendered even less useful here.

Case (10) reported the synthesis of 3,8-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline and supplied our laboratory with several

samples of the material in various degrees of purity. The infrared spectra of all the samples are exactly the same. However, close inspection of the 2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup> region of the chloroform solution spectrum reveals that the material is apparently not a 3,8-disubstituted 1,10-phenanthroline but was a 3,5-disubstituted derivative (see section V, B, for a detailed discussion on the use of this region in the determination of substitution type in 1,10-phenanthrolines). The potassium bromide disk spectra of 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline and the above "3,8-dibromo" compound are found to be identical. A mixed melting point also indicated that the two above materials are the same as noted in Table 13.

Table 13. Mixed melting point of the reported 3,5-dibromoand 3,8-dibromo-1,10-phenanthrolines

	Melting po:	int
Compound	Reported (10)	Observed
3,5-Dibromo-1,10-phenanthroli	ne 225-226 <sup>0</sup>	228-231 <sup>0</sup>
3,8-Dibromo-1,10-phenanthroli	ne 221-222 <sup>0</sup>	222 <b>-</b> 226 <sup>0a</sup>
Mixture of above materials	<b>**</b> ** **	233 <b>-</b> 227 <sup>0</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Supplied material was recrystallized from benzene.

Other observations indicate that these materials are actually 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline and not the 3,8-dibromo derivative. It was noted above that the infrared spectra of the bromo derivatives are in general very similar to correspondingly substituted chloro compounds with the peaks of the bromo-1,10-phenanthrolines appearing at slightly lower frequencies. The potassium bromide spectra of the 3,5-dibromoand 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthrolines show this close similarity throughout. However, the comparison of spectra of the "3,8-dibromo" and 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline compounds does not reveal similar band positions. Before it was observed that with 3,8-substituted derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline, the second component of the first ring vibration triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is missing or is noted only as a weak shoulder, as in the case of 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline. Here with both the above materials, the second component is observed as a sharp absorption of medium intensity at 1577  $cm^{-1}$ .

D. Phenyl Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline

The substitution of phenyl groups on the 1,10-phenanthroline rings should in theory (49) give stronger absorptions for those bands which are associated with the aromatic vibrations. These absorptions include the aromatic C-H stretching vibration band, the C=C ring vibration bands, and

C-H deformation bands.

The infrared spectra of ten phenyl-1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Figures 68 through 77. Since the 1,10-phenanthroline structure is aromatic itself, the peaks associated with aromatic vibrations are strong in the parent compound originally, and the effect of the substituted phenyl groups on these bands is not too great. The aromatic C-H stretching absorptions in the chloroform spectra of the phenyl derivatives are in general stronger than are found in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. Some phenyl derivatives are not very soluble in chloroform, however, and the C-H stretching peak is correspondingly somewhat weaker as found with the 2,9-diphenyl- and 2,4,7,9-tetraphenyl-1,10-phenanthrolines. The ring vibration absorptions in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum are quite strong originally and little change in intensity of these peaks is observed with phenyl substitution. Later in section V, E, phenyl substitution on the 1,10-phenanthroline rings is found to be successfully characterized by the appearance of a strong absorption in the 713-690 cm<sup>-1</sup> region.

With most of the phenyl derivatives, the first ring vibration triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) contains one to two extra bands. The first extra peak appears between the first and second component of the triplet absorption as an inflection, with 4-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline, and as a

Figure 68. Infrared spectrum of 2-pheny1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 69. Infrared spectrum of 3-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline

· -

Figure 70. Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride

Figure 71. Infrared spectrum of 4-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline

WEGHEN VALER KERARAN KERALAN KERALAN KELALA LALA LA DALA KERARAN KERARAN KERARAN KERARAN KERANA KERANA KERANA K Kerana sekaran kerana kerana kerana karana karana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana Kerana sekaran kerana kerana kerana karana karana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana kerana keran
J. I. PHENANTHROLINE
З.РИЕНУЦ
+ CHC13 - CAP CELL →
<u>ŢŗŗŧŢŗŗŤŗŧŢŗŢŢŢŧŢŧŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢ</u>

Figure 72. Infrared spectrum of 5-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline

## Figure 73. Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 74. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 75. Infrared spectrum of 4,6-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline

	r'ı	-	т	-	7	*	•	ri F						-	-	4				ł			-	-			fe	7	R		i,	Ê.					-			-	-	-	-		1	1			5	ħ.		-			1
	H	1	Ì	ł	ļ	1	ļ	Η			1		ļ		1					L	ľ	l	J	ļ		ľ		ļ	l							ľ				J	4		Į	ļ	1	1	1					ļ	Ŧ	ł	Ē
h		Í	Ŧ	ľ	I	H	ſ	ļ		1		-	ľ		-				1	ľ	I	I	ł	1		-	10.0		1	-				1	Í			H				l			1	1					ſ		I		ŀ
		1	T	ŋ	1	F	Ľ		1	ł.	à	1	1		1	٦		h	P	r	Ľ	T	T	1	i	r.		÷,	i.	1	ŋ		ì			ľ	2			1	1	1	1	1	٦	3	1	1			1	1	Т	Т	ľ
	H					ŀ	Н	Η	5	Η	H	ł	ł	-	-		H			ŀ	ŀ	ł	ł	ł		-	H	Η	H	-	ł	4	4	-	-	-		ł	1	ł	4	ł	ł	÷	ł	4	1	1	÷	H	1	ł	÷	t	ŀ

<u>rrrrrr</u>fr

Hin

	Ψ		TT	ET I	U	Ш	П	III		П	TT		31	11	21	145	11		61.1	Ш	N.	14	41	۲.,۱	32	310	н.	н.	35	904	U.	1.14		1		<b>F</b> 1	::#	44)	1.11	:14	10		1.1.1	12:12:	13:	1.2.2	1212	2.1						-
	1	1.1	1:	111	10	~	11		-		1T	111	11	111	181	Left)	TT:	Ϊſ		ET.	ŦΓ	TT	T	11	TI	ji P	18	ET.	10	111	Ŧ.	H 14		П		11	11	14	Er:	<b>4</b> 1	F	F	ËÒ	н	T	11	UT	М	T	T	11		hh	Ы
	-+	11	t2		ŧ.	111	ir.	rit i	1		ť.	fN	11	11							tt	tt		1	11	T.	П	fΤ			H.	ΠĒ	Ħ	T	#1		Π	П	48	П	П	FF	Ŧ	TT	T		Ц		Π	ПТ	77	П	Ш	
	÷	111	-	11	1	-+-?	۰	***	+			ΗT	W	T						H	T	11		11	Ħ	Ϋ́.	Ħ.	t t			t۲	Ċ,	11	tt	111	11				17	1	TT.		Ť.	17		TT	TT	TT	TT	Т	T	Ш	1
• • •	÷	i-i-i-i	H		H	<del>i    </del>	┿	+++	+++	Ηł	H	H	÷	H	++	-	1	H	4		Ħ	H	Н	++	H	H	H	H	Н	++	H.	H	H	H	H	1	t		H.	Ħ		H	Ħ	Ϋ́	H.		H	tt	ŤŤ	H	11	Ħ	Ħt	n
	÷		+++		÷-	<del>;    </del>	÷	÷+-		÷	÷	-7		÷	++	ч	12	H	-	H	Η.	H	н	+	H	Hł.	÷	H	H	뀌	H		++	H	H	++	H	Н	n i	Ħ	H-	н	1	H	11	н	17	H		Ht	Ħ	Ħ	Ħŕ	1
			4., 4	-44	4	+++	44		ŀ.	ς Π	ļ.;.		++	++	44	ΗH			44	++	++		н	++	44	44	44-			++	14	H	H	H	н	H	H	H	-	++	H.	÷	н	H	-	H	H	H	H	H		H	H+	1
	-		÷.,	- 1	÷	-++	┶		- 1	. 1	4	1.	44	14	44	111	101	11	1.	44	ċ.	11			44	μ.	11	1	-		11	н	44	11	11.1	1	++		1	#	#	-	щ	14	4	44		H	H	н	4+	H	₩	1
	. i.		1.				1				11	ĽĽ	1	11	11	11	1	Ш		11	£1	Ш		11	11	Ц.	11.	Ш	11	11	11	11	11	ш	11	11	11	1	ш	44	44	i II	4	11	4	Ш	11	Щ.	111		#	44	44	Н
			1	. H			Ľ	111						11		11				14			Ш	11	H	H	11	Ш			11		Ш	11		11	1	U.		11	Ш	† 🖪	4	Ш	Ш	Ш	н	1	Ш	1	Ц	ш	ш	4
			Γ.		Ľ		Е				u	ΕI	Ι i	hΑ.					01	П	П	П		П	П	Π	П	Π	П	Π	Ш			П		11	П			11	11	i ii			IU		Ш		Ш	L	Ш	Ш	111	_
	1		1	`` <b>T</b>	1		Г			- T	I.	Γ1	I7	71	11			П	П	π	T.	П	П		Π	Π	Π	Π	П		IT			Π		П	T	Π.		П				U			1	П	$\Pi$	1			112	
	-			-	T		1			-	Г	ПТ	Π		11	111		Т	П	TT	Π			П	Π	Ш	π	П	Т	Т	Ш		П	П	Ш	Π	П	11	T	Π	П	П	П	П	П	Π	П	Π	$\Pi$	61	11		Ti	1
	11		1.		Ţ.,		t	• • •			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	T	11	ŦT,	<u>t</u> †	tΗ	T	11	1	•				•						1 I	11	1		11	П		Т	TT	m		ц	TΤ	TΠ	T	Π	$\Pi$	П	T
	-+-		+		Ť	• • • • •	+		<u> </u>	-+	۲		TI:		÷		-		11	ΤŤ	Tt	$\mathbf{t}$	t t	11	÷.											h	-	tt		11	Ħ		11	11	h	11	π	11	11		T	11	11	1
		•••	1.	• • •	ł.	• • •	ŧ:	* i *	• •	•••	ŀ.	•••	¥	•••		· - •	• • •	·	Ηt	÷	H	tH	H	+1	÷.					н	( <b>n</b> )	٧L	-			Ŀ	++	++	H	++	t+	tH	Ħ	++	H	++	-11-	††	th	4+	÷	111	ΗŤ	1
	-+-		+	_	<del>ب</del> و_	••••	┢			-++	⊷			****	+			÷		÷÷	η.	H	÷	++	÷											H	₩	Н	P; -	╈	÷	÷ 1	÷	•••	÷		÷	÷.	H		-+-	H	H	1
	- F		1.		1.		•			- 1	L.						÷	-4	++	44	++		44	++	÷											ł	++		44	++	++		++	44	-+-	++	4	÷	μ.	÷÷	++	H	جج	1
_	$\rightarrow$		+		÷.		₊			+	÷	. •è	÷.							44	÷.	44	4	+-	÷.	۰.	10	- P	HE	N 4	181	гн	80	LI	NE	- 4	+÷	4	÷.	₩	щ	Ц,	++	++	4	++	1¢	11		4	4	<u> </u>	i	╉
	.1		1.		1.		l			1				1	۰.	_			11	44	1	4	4	44	÷.											L.	44	44	4	4	11	4	44	44	4	44	44	44	44	44	11	ł,		ł
			1		ć.		Ι.			_	_ •	-CH	IC:	<del>،</del> س	- K	Be -	•	_	1 i	11	1		Ш	11	Ł											1	11		11	11	1	111	Ŀ		11	1.1	18	11	11		. 1	L .	<u> </u>	1
	- T		1		T - '		1			· · · · ·	_							- T T					-	11	<b>-</b>											- 1	τ.	111	111	4.1	• • •	- 3 7	11.1	1.5	: 1 :		5.5	5.2-	* ~				* 2400	-

-4-		2 <b>0</b>				<u>.</u>	h.				Å		LA.	h	1 <sub>n</sub> /		eff i i			<u>I</u>	M	AT		A	17	Π		7.	
1.4	7	~~~	~~		3	hay .	П	₩		1		M	Į	H				<b>.</b>	ŀf	<u>_</u>	· f - i - i	┿╉	A.	H	$\mathbb{T}$	$\{\cdot\}$		ŧ	
				: 5	· A			A						<b>H</b>	<b>H</b>	<u>.</u>				Ţ	<b>.</b>	1.1	-	П		П	- 1		
					W.	ph.			T			-			<b>II</b>	<u>[.</u> ].		1			<b>  </b>	<b>]</b> ]		$\square$		$\left[ \cdot \right]$	Ŧ	• • •	• • •
						[[			f.	<b>.</b>	Ţ	11.11	<b></b> .	<b></b> -		Į		Ţ	<b>.</b>	<u>I-</u>	<b>.</b>	1	Ш	]			Ŧ	••••	
							1.				Ţ									<u> </u>			$\prod$	]		1.1	ιŢ.		
		į							1		Ţ			1		ſ	1	1	1.,	<u>]</u>		1		]	1	1			
							-	1	1		Ţ.	• • • •			2.9-8		ENYL.			[			11	]	1	1			
1											Ţ						T HR 01			<u>]</u>			1				.	• •	
					 + C I	- + C i a	Ĺ,	87>								~				1		ļ	1	-Ť		1			

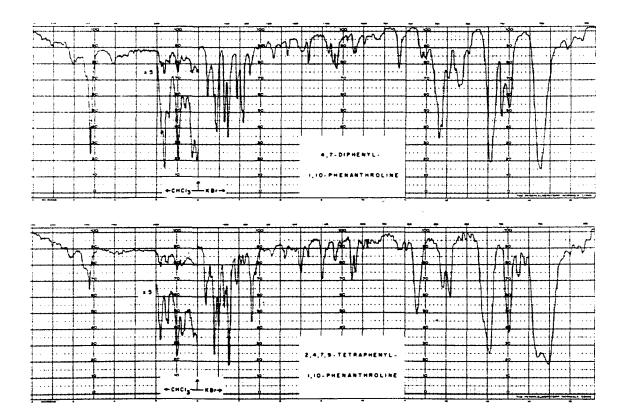
	5,	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r 22 r'	 ``i pr		-	2	<del>م</del> .			• • • •	T	×	·	-		• • • •							<u>**</u>	, <del> </del>			1.		•••••••	÷ 1		• • • • •	• • • • • :
<b>-</b>	÷,	Jer.		• • • • • •		Ť		l	7					e				 	<u> </u>	. <u>†</u>				<b>1</b>	+				<b>1</b> 92. 		<u> </u>	-+		
				1				·	1	4	V	II.	0	~	P	ŗ,	in			ينز أ	4	٩	1		1				<b>Ţ</b> .	••••	-			
							ι.	4	Ì	U		$\ $	ſ.	₩			V. 1		M.	γ		5	1			1	<u> </u>		1	1	h			~
						1	ł							 6		• •		V								¥				1	H		7	1
; 		; 			1			Ű.	1			1							1				Į	•		• •		$\frac{1}{1}$			H	t.		
		<u>.</u>	; .x	, 	; - •			ł				1		P				1	ļ	Ţ	ţ			80						<b>1</b>				
	•	1	4		1	-			į.			-					3,4	- D I I		¥ L +					-		· · ·	2			. \	~		
		: 	; 	-+		1					· _			 	1	. ,		HEN	4 N T P	ROL	NE			 *	1			ļ						
			1	;	ļ	i.	• C +	· C 13	1	К В+	+	1	-		1								• • • •		1.	•••	• • • •							1

				20	÷	1	÷		2					-		-		-		÷.	×	ī	-	<u>, -</u>		-	1	ī.			-		1	
<i>`</i> ~		!		k	İ	1	1.			i					.	6		•	•••		••••	¦	•	1.			<u> </u>			· .	<u>.</u>		1	
	Ņ	ير ا		$\cap$	مسر		1	Δ		h	·	h	i.		<u>,                                    </u>	3ri	h	74	1	väl	51	5	Th,	A	٨			A			m	1		7-1-1
		Ŷ			1		¥	V j			L		$\mathbb{N}$	1				•	• • • •	V.V.	<b>4</b>			H	Гų	1.	M	1.1	·		[		1	TŦ
			1			*5		4		. [	Ŋ		Π,					•			[			Ī		H	11	1	ł ij	<u>}</u>	[	1		
		-			1	1	-	H		Ţ			Т			 a-		•						1				Y	W	1.				+
		1	1				ł.		. A	1	į	ţ.				e		. [.				Ī			]				1		[			
			H.				4		N	Ąj.					-			.1			[	1	1						-	17	[			1
			ļ					V	ŀ									-			РНЕ	N7L-								Ŧ.		H		
							4			•		• •			- 4	• • • •			0						]						<u>]</u>	<u>.v</u> .		
				• • • •				- C +		1					- ]		ļ								]						<u>]</u>			
	<u> </u>	÷				1	Ţ.					-	=i		1		<u></u>	-							- 1		<u>†</u>	1	<u>-</u> [:		1			<u> +</u>

Figure 76. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline

.

Figure 77. Infrared spectrum of 2,4,7,9-tetraphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline



medium band in the spectra of 2-phenyl-, 2,9-diphenyl-, and 4,6-diphenyi-1,10-phenanthroline. These absorptions are found in the 1603-1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. The second new peak with phenyl-1,10-phenanthrolines is observed in the 1580-1570 cm<sup>-1</sup> region as a weak shoulder to a strong absorption for all the phenyl derivatives except 3,8-dipheny1- and 2,4,7,9-tetrapheny1-1,10-phenanthroline. A third new absorption of weak intensity at 1524 cm<sup>-1</sup> appears in the 2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. This peak is also found at 1538 cm<sup>-1</sup> as a doublet with the third component of the original triplet absorption in the 2,4,7,9-tetrapheny1-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. In the spectra of 3,8-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline, the second component of the triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is absent as noted before with other types of 3,8-substituted Splitting of the second strong ring vibration derivatives. band (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed with all the phenyl derivatives. In spectra of some phenyl compounds (4-phenyl-, 4,6-diphenyl-, and 2,4,7,9-tetraphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline), three peaks are noted here rather than two as found earlier with other types of substitution. In several instances the peak on the low frequency side of the original ring vibration band is of stronger intensity.

In the spectrum of 3-phenyl-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride, the shift to higher frequency of the ring vibration bands is observed as before with the 1,10-phenanthroline acid salts in Table 9. In Table 14 the absorptions found in the spectrum of 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthroline and its acid chloride salt are recorded together with the resulting shifts to higher frequency.

Table 14. Shifts to higher frequency in the 1635-1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in comparing spectra of 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthroline and 3-pheny1-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride

Compound	Frequen	cy (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>a</sup>
3-Pheny1-1,10-phen- anthroline	<u>A<sup>b</sup>(trip1et)</u> 1618 1592 1558	B(doublet) C(doublet) 1508 1495 1437 1429 (1502) <sup>C</sup> (1429) <sup>C</sup>
3-Pheny1-1,10-phenan- throlium chloride	1634 <sup>d</sup> 1621 1600	1555 1481
$\Delta v(cm^{-1})$	16 29 42	53 <sup>e</sup> 52 <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup>From potassium bromide disk spectra.

<sup>b</sup>The letters A, B, and C designate the three strong absorptions in this region.

<sup>C</sup>Average of the doublet absorption frequencies.

<sup>d</sup>Shoulder.

<sup>e</sup>Shift from the average of the doublet absorption frequencies of 3-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline.

The magnitude of the shifts with co-ordination of the proton with 3-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline is of the same order as that noted earlier with 1,10-phenanthroline in Table 9.

The "immonium bands", which were reported to be in the  $2222-1818 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  range by Withop (69) and noted earlier for

1,10-phenanthrolium chloride and 1,10-phenanthrolium perchlorate at 2066-1976 cm<sup>-1</sup>, are observed in the potassium bromide spectrum of 3-phenyl-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride as one, very weak, broad absorption at 2070 cm<sup>-1</sup>. This band is not as resolved as found with the above acid salts. The Nujol spectrum of the phenyl compound does not reveal any absorption in this region.

E. Miscellaneous Derivatives of 1,10-Phenanthroline

The remaining substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines were divided into several groups and are discussed separately below. The R-O group contained methoxy, phenoxy, and dione derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline. Any 1,10-phenanthroline compound containing a hydroxy group (except 4-hydroxy-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline) was placed in one section. This group included many compounds containing other substituents in addition to the hydroxy substitution. Compounds containing a nitrogen atom besides the two present in the 1,10-phenanthroline rings were included in the R-N group. All nitro, amino aza, and dioxime compounds were placed in this category. The group of compounds classed as R-R<sup>1</sup> contained those derivatives with two different substituents on the 1,10-phenanthroline rings and were not included in the groups above. The cycloalkeno-1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, and derivatives with a substituted six membered unsaturated ring were placed in the last section.

1. Infrared spectra of R-O derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline

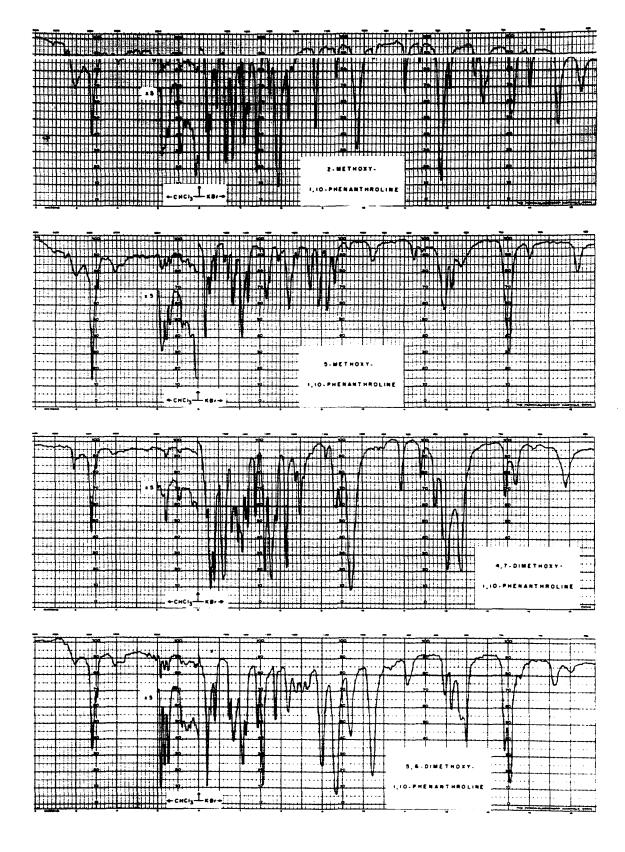
a. Infrared spectra of methoxy-1,10-phenanthrolines Henbest et al. (32) have reported a characteristic band for the methoxy group in the 2832-2815 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which appears on the lowfrequency side of the strong aromatic C-H stretching absorption. This peak is not observed with compounds containing C-CH<sub>2</sub> or  $C-OC_{2H_{5}}$  groups. These authors compared a series of methyl ethers with reference compounds to observe this band. They concluded that the frequency of the symmetrical methyl stretching mode (usually at 2872 cm<sup>-1</sup>) was lowered approximately 50  $cm^{-1}$  with the bonding of the methyl group through an oxygen atom rather than through a carbon atom. They also reported, as did Bellamy (1), that the symmetric methyl stretching vibration (at 2960 cm<sup>-1</sup>) was shifted to higher frequency. Page (44) has observed a band at 1100  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  which he found useful in methoxy detection in methoxy steroids.

The spectra of four methoxy derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 78 through 81. A weak shoulder appears in the 2841-2809 cm<sup>-1</sup> range in the spectra of the methoxy 1,10-phenanthrolines which corresponds to the absorption reported by Henbest <u>et al.</u> (32). In Table 15 the frequencies observed for this peak are recorded. Neither of the 2-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline solution spectra contains a peak in this region, and the absorption in the potassium bromide disk spectrum is quite weak. In general the resolution in this region Figure 78. Infrared spectrum of 2-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 79. Infrared spectrum of 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 80. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 81. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline



Compound	Fre	equency (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>a</sup>	
	CHCl <sub>3</sub> solu- tion spectra	OCl <sub>4</sub> solu- tion spectra	KBr disk spectra
2-Methoxy-			2825 <sup>b</sup>
5-Methoxy-	2825	2825	2809
4,7-Dimethoxy-	2841	c	2825
5,6-Dimethoxy-	2825	2841	2817

Table 15. Characteristic methoxy absorption in the 2841-2809 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of methoxy-1,10-phenanthrolines

<sup>a</sup>All of these bands were weak shoulders.

<sup>b</sup>Very weak absorption.

<sup>c</sup>Compound is insoluble in carbon tetrachloride.

is quite poor in these spectra. As noted before, the use of lithium fluoride or calcium fluoride optics in place of the sodium chloride optics would give much better detail in this region (68). The 4,7-diphenoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum does not contain a shoulder in this range. The resolution in this region is too poor to definitely assign any peak to the asymmetrical methyl stretching frequency (which should shift from the normal 2960 cm<sup>-1</sup> value to higher frequency with the presence of the methoxy group as noted above). Since 1,10-phenanthroline has strong absorption in the 1100 cm<sup>-1</sup> region, no band could be definitely attributed to the methoxy group as was observed by Page (44) with steriod compounds.

The position of the methyl symmetrical deformation absorption (usually at 1380-1370 cm<sup>-1</sup>) was reported by Bellamy (1) to shift when the methyl group was attached to elements other than carbon. Methanol and dimethyl ether were reported (1) to have absorption at 1456 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1466 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively.

Medium to strong peaks are observed with the four methoxy-1,10-phenanthrolines in the 1466-1462 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which appear to be associated with the shifted methyl symmetric deformation mode. In the 2-methoxy- and 5,6-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectra, this band is strong and forms a doublet with the second strong ring vibration (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline). There might be some question as to this assignment for these peaks, since in spectra of most 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, splitting of the second ring absorption has already been observed. However, the second component of the doublet found in other 1,10-phenanthroline spectra, is generally at a somewhat higher frequency than is observed here with these two methoxy compounds. An absorption of medium intensity is found in the spectra of 5-methoxy- and 4,7-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline and is more separated from the second ring vibration than was noted above. No mention of shifts from the usual position (1460  $cm^{-1}$ ) for the methyl asymmetrical deformation mode has been made by Bellamy (1) and no peaks are found which could be assigned to this vibration in the spectra of the methoxy-1,10-phenanthroines.

In the spectrum of 5.6-dimethoxy-1.10-phenanthroline, the usual shift of the first component of the triplet ring vibration absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) to lower frequency is less than usually found (see Table 19 in section V, c). The second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1.10-phenanthroline) is observed at a much lower frequency (1481  $cm^{-1}$ ) than found with the other methoxy compounds. Also, this peak has not been observed at such a low frequency with any of the other 1,10-phenanthrolines. Extra peaks are found between the first and second component of the triplet ring vibration absorption in the 2-methoxy- and 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectra at 1605  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 1595  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , respectively. This peak in the 2-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is of very strong intensity; the band in the 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is medium shoulder. The usual splitting of the second ring vibration absorption is observed only in the 5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. Doublet peaks are observed with the 2-methoxy- and 5,6-methoxy-1,10-phenanthrolines, but the second component in each case is related to the symmetrical deformation vibration of the methyl group as was discussed above.

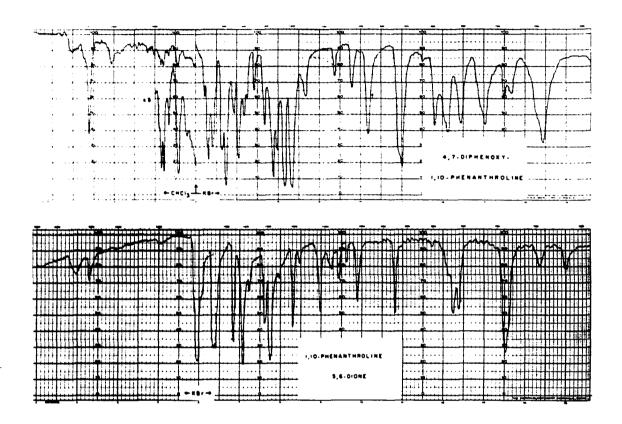
b. <u>Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diphenoxy-1,10-phenanthroline</u> The spectrum for this derivative is recorded in Figure 82. No characteristic infrared absorptions for the phenoxy group have been reported in the literature. No extra peaks are found in

Figure 82. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diphenoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

...

Figure 83. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline-5,6-dione

**\_**``



the first ring vibration triplet absorption. The usual splitting of the second ring vibration absorption occurs, with the second component being of stronger intensity. Strong, unassigned absorptions are noted in the 1350-1150 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. These bands are very similar to the strong absorptions in 4,7-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline, except for one extra, intense band at 1199 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the phenoxy derivative. These peaks are of much greater intensity than generally observed in this region with spectra of other types of 1,10-phenanthrolines. A strong absorption is observed at 692 cm<sup>-1</sup>, which in Table 33 of section V, E is attributed to the presence of the phenyl ring substituted on 1,10-phenanthroline.

c. Infrared spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline-5,6-dione The spectrum for this compound is recorded in Figure 83. Bellamy (1) has reported the characteristic carbonyl stretching vibration frequency for quinones with two C=O groups on one ring in the 1690-1660 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. Hadzi and Sheppard (29) compared the spectra of polycyclic quinones with related hydrocarbons. They have observed strong absorptions in the 1350-1200 cm<sup>-1</sup> region which were not present with similar intensity in hydrocarbon spectra. These authors (29) proposed that these bands were due to some type of motion of the C=O vibration coupled with the rest of the molecule.

A strong absorption at 1678  $cm^{-1}$  which corresponded to

the carbonyl stretching vibration is observed in the 1,10-phenanthroline-5,6-dione spectrum. An intense peak at 1290 cm<sup>-1</sup> with a strong shoulder on the high frequency side at 1312 cm<sup>-1</sup> is observed which could correspond to the band reported by Hadzi and Sheppard (29). No absorption in the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline is present in this region.

The first component of the ring vibration triplet absorption is absent in the spectrum of this compound. With other types of 5,6-substitution, this first component is generally shifted to lower frequency. It was possible that the carbonyl stretching absorption has masked this band. The second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed at 1460 cm<sup>-1</sup> which was at considerably lower frequency than usually noted with 1,10-phenanthroline and other substituted derivatives.

## 2. Infrared spectra of hydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolines

The spectra of the 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives containing at least one hydroxy group are recorded in Figures 84 through 105. The 4-hydroxy-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum (in Figure 115) was included with the other aza-1,10-phenanthrolines in the R-N group below.

Recent infrared studies on the keto and enol tautomerism found with hydroxypyridines and hydroxyquinolines have been

Figure 84. Infrared spectrum of 2-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

•

Figure 85. Infrared spectrum of 5-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

•

Figure 86. Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 87. Infrared spectrum of 4,5-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

in the second		<u></u>	<del>مەلەمكى مەلەركى يەل</del> ادەتكى ئەلەتكى يېچىك ئەتەركە	* 5 5	
			<u>                                     </u>		
				FNIIII	to the contract
	23 112 11 111			N IV	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
					<u>+</u>
			+		
			2-NYDROXY-		
			. I, IO-PHENANTHROLINE	***	
	CHCIN KBr	•		·····	
	-				
i fi in in in finn <u>-</u> Lund an in Eil a lund bland a sting star					
a na a stata a sua sua sua sua sua sua sua sua sua				VTINAZ	A
79		AT			
H L M			****		
					·····
	P	·····			
**		····	S-HYDROXY-		¥
····	·····		1.10-PHENANTHROLINE		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	←KB/→				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u></u>	***************************************		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	·	
			+		• ~
		****	St	*	
			·····		A M
A A			- And the second	- A MA De	
		Ahar /	W-1		
		VIIVE/ NV			<b></b>
		- <b>┨</b> ╺╼┥ <mark>┩</mark> ┥╌╌┥╼╼╼┥	*		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
······	↓↓		•• <b>•</b> •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
* *   *************	+ · · · · + · · · · + · · · · + · · · ·	e sko skor skor s			a - 1 - 1 - 1

÷ •••• Ţ 2.4.018408084 1..... ..... 1 1... -----. . 1..... Ţ. . . i 1 ------**Harris (**arris

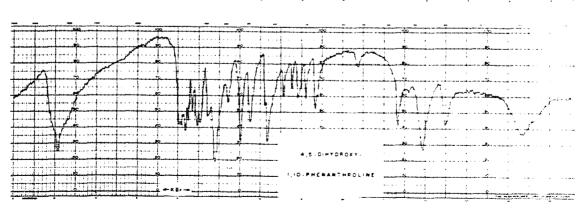


Figure 88. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 89. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride

Figure 90. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 91. Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

<u></u>	
LENEN MART, LENEN BERKE BERKE ANDER SING HENRE AUf DER BERKE BERKE BERKE BERKE VERSCHLEN BERKE BERKE STER SER Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Berke Ber	an ar bhaile bh fha chur bh an an an bhair bhair bhair bh Shiar an bhair bhair bhar an an an an an an an an an an an an an
A MATA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANANA MANAN Manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana	, NAMANANAN MEREKANAN TERPETUKAN PERSEBUKAN NATABAN DER KARANAN TERPETUKAN PERSEBUKAN
, MANAN KANAN LAMIN MATAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN MANAN Manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan manan mana	HAN, SAUNDAN AL DE LETA V DE NOA VOIDEN. 1991 - Letat V Clank, Anderska (* 1995)
NARA (MARA) IA NY FARANANA MANA MANA MANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA	
4,7-DINYDROXY-	
+	
4,7-DINYDROXY	
сисояюе	
	• • • •
	The mail
·····	·····
5.6-DINTDROXY.	
	 -
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	MATT
A second s	·*************************************
I.IO.PMERANTHROLINE	
I.IO.PHEMANTHROLINE	

13c

Figure 92. Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 93. Infrared spectrum of 3-carbethoxy-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 94. Infrared spectrum of 3-carboxy-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 95. Infrared spectrum of 4-hydroxy-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline monopicrate

in and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	า	
	·÷÷ <b>↓</b> ↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓↓	
	- 24	an an an an an an an an an an an an an a

Figure 96. Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4,5-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 97. Infrared spectrum of 2-methyl-4-hydroxy-5methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 98. Infrared spectrum of 2,4-dihydroxy-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 99. Infrared spectrum of 3-carbethoxy-4-hydroxy-5methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

×'	2	5	5
مشد	÷	24	

	С 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	2. METHOXY. 	
	2.4.DIHYDROXY. 5.METHOXY. D.PHENANTHROLINE	

Figure 100. Infrared spectrum of 3-carboxy-4-hydroxy-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

## Figure 101. Infrared spectrum 3-carboxy-4-hydroxy-5,6-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 102. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-diphenyl-4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 103. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dicarbethoxy-4,7dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

the second					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-+++++++++++++-		
				7	
		$[ \downarrow f ] \downarrow \downarrow f ]$	mat	50-1	
			· [] · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	5	ALL L.V.		*	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lie han	f. 18			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			S-CARBO	Ľ	····
		·····	4-HYDROXY-5-	r	
·····		•			······································
<u> </u>		<u>,                                     </u>			
					nen i suuce franci kanna suuce punt kan . 
·····		- A			
				++++	
	P P				
		M	4-16	<u>↓                                     </u>	
	┟╸╴╴╴╽╺┠╺╹╸╎╺╂╢┡┙╿╺┝╶╺╴	N- V	-+		
·····			1 W i E E		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····		ARBOXY-4-HTDROXY-		••••
*****	1 1 1	·····	S.S.DIMETHOXY. O.PHENANTHROLINE		
·····	+ CHCI3 - KBr+			****	
·	• • •	•	• • •		• •
······································	<del>.</del>			<del></del>	·
	in the second	•••••			
			1 AATA		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			V	VIII I
	····		••••		-tt-A-A-A
		₩	····	····	
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	{}
····		1 1 1	·····	·····	
		·····	i f		
		····	3.8-DIPHENTL-		
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4.7.DINYDROXY-		····
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	L		
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4.7.DINYDROXY-		
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4 7. DINY DR OXY.		
			4 7. DINY DR OXY.		
			4 7. DINY DR OXY.		
			4 7. DINY DR OXY.		
			A., 7. OINYDROXY.		
			A. 7. 01HY DR OXY.		
			A. 7. 01HYDROXY.		
			A. 7. 01HY DR DXY.		
			A., 7. OINY DR DXY. D. PHENANT HROLINE 		
			A., 7. 01 HY DR OXY.		
			A., 7. OINYDROXY.		

Figure 104. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dicarboxy-4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 105. Infrared spectrum of 2,3-chlorobenzene-(3,4 b)-1,10-phenanthroline

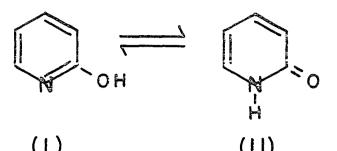
-

. –

					<u> </u>							****			Y			,;	2	_		<u> </u>	2			Ţ
	$\overline{\Lambda}$				ł	-		1	1	1		1	1		1	Ì	i i							•••		i i p
2							1	1	-		Gal				L	1	1						· • • • • •		بمبر	1-
		1	<b>F</b>	1		I	Ft	<u> </u>		<u>.</u>	×		7		22			<u> </u>	Î. A	5				1		
	<u></u>	<u> </u>		ř			÷	+	. <b>+</b> -		÷	+	$\frac{1}{1}$	+	÷		tro	1	<u>مر</u>			<b>.</b> ,	°	+	₩	+÷-
		1	k.f.			ļ	k.	ļ	<u> </u>	: ;	₩.	<u>iq.</u>	12	<b></b>	k		$V_{-}$	M	¢		:: <i>†</i> :		P		1	
		<u>.</u>	¥		• • •	ļ				11	1° 1⁄	1M	1		R											11
		V.				· ·		A a			1		Į							••••	ц.,	••••			<b> </b>	
		<b>†</b>	1			1		411	In.	17.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				V.					
****		†	°	1	<u>†</u>	+	1.11	₩₩	*+	Ý	Ť	<u> </u>		3,6-0	CAR	юх <b>ч</b> .		<sup>1</sup>	<u></u>							
		<u> </u>	ŕ			<u> </u>	÷	<u> </u>	+		<del>†</del>			4.7-0	-	Q K Y -			F	· . ·			P		hi::	
		ļ				ļ	÷			<u> </u>	÷	<u> </u>		0. PHE		HROL	INE	ļ	e							1
				• • •	$\uparrow$	• • •		) . 87	1	t	1 6	11						••••		• • • •	•••				f · · ·	tt
				•			8	•		, <b>-</b>	~	=	·			- 					<b>.</b>	•			·	
~	-	Ē	٩		<del>FT</del>	-									<del></del>	-	-		-				a			-
~	-	Ē	م مربع م								×			[		-			a				<b>q</b>			
~			<b>P</b>								-		~				- 77			ſ	<u>η</u>		2			
~											m		ſ		· · · · ·					ſ	- 				M	
									H.	A	in the second se		R							ſ					m	
									+++-	A										ſ	Ì	Ì	a 		f M	• •
								111	11.												Ì				<u>m</u>	
								111					ſ								Ì	V				
								111					<b>.</b>		8 						V	Ŭ				
								111					<b>.</b>	HL 0#0							V				خنبغة	
													<b>.</b>	HL 0# 0	1080	X Y -				ſ	V				خنبغة	
								111					<b>.</b>	HL 0# 0	1080										خنبغة	

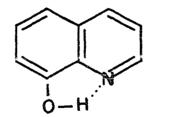
-----

reported (28, 41, 48, 55, 66). These studies support the existence of the amide structure (II) for 2- and 4-nydroxypyridines and 2- and 4-hydroxyquinolines. The secondary amide

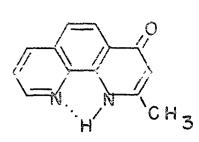


structure is characterized using infrared spectra by the presence of a strong carbonyl absorption near 1650  $cm^{-1}$  in both solid state and in solution spectra and a N-H stretching absorption in the  $3420-3360 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  range in dilute solutions (41). This latter absorption is observed near 3200  $cm^{-1}$  in the solid state and was quite broad with several maxima extending down to 2400 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the case of 2-hydroxypyridine compounds (55). Some question may arise on the assignment of the higher frequency band to the N-H stretching vibration, since it is difficult to distinguish O-H and N-H absorptions in this region. Shindo (55) used a deuteration study to prove the assignment of this absorption to the N-H stretching vibration. With deuteration, the N-H absorption near 3200 cm<sup>-1</sup> disappeared. and the N-D absorption appeared in the  $2300-2100 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region which was expected for this latter vibration. The 3-hydroxypyridine and 3-hydroxyquinoline spectra do not contain an absorption in the 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region indicating the absence of the amide structure and the existence of the enol form. Also

the O-H stretching vibration absorption was found by Mason (41) near 3600 cm<sup>-1</sup> in solution spectra (carbon cerrachioriae) and in the 2940-2500  $cm^{-1}$  range in the solid state spectra (potassium bromide disk) for these compounds. Other hydroxyquinolines were also investigated (41). The 5-, 6-, and 7-hydroxyquinoline spectra contain an absorption in the 3601-3591 cm<sup>-1</sup> range in solution and 2960-2500 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in the solid state. No absorption near 1650  $cm^{-1}$  is found with these compounds. Apparently, these materials exist mainly in the enol form as do 3-hydroxypyridine and 3-hydroxyquinoline. The absorptions found in the 8-hydroxyquinoline spectrum are found at lower frequencies than those above,  $3412 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  in solution and 3180  $cm^{-1}$  in the solid state. This shift to lower frequency was attributed by Mason (41) to intramolecular hydrogen bonding which occurs with the ring nitrogen of quinoline. Mason (41) observed this tautomerism with



2-methyl-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline and found absorptions at 3374 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1634 cm<sup>-1</sup> in chloroform solution. He concluded that intramolecular hydrogen bonding is present with this compound, since the absorption observed occurs at lower frequency than found with other diaza compounds of the quasi-



p-quinonoid type.

The majority of the hydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolines investigated in this study are not soluble in carbon tetrachloride or chloroform. Also in several cases the potassium bromide spectra obtained are not resolved too well with many absorptions being quite broad. Most of these derivatives have substitution of a hydroxy group in the 2- or 4-position, and apparently the tautomeric keto form was predominate as is indicated by infrared evidence showing the presence of a secondary amide.

Strong absorptions are found in the  $1650 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region with many of these hydroxy derivatives. In several instances the frequency for these absorptions coincide with that expected for the first component of the triplet ring vibration absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline at 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup>), but the peak in the spectra of hydroxy compounds is much more intense than found with the band noted in spectra 1,10-phenanthroline and other substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. In Table 16 the absorption frequencies observed in the N-H stretching and carbonyl regions in the spectra of these hydroxy derivatives are

			Frequency (	$cm^{-1}$ )
Compound	Data <sup>a</sup> source	N-H stretch	C=0p	C=0 <sup>c</sup>
2-Hydroxy-	(1) (2) (3)	3344 3344 3367		1650 1653 1672
2,4-Dihydroxy-	(1)	3344		1634 1621 <sup>d</sup>
4,5-Dihydroxy	(1)	3268		1658 1645 <sup>d</sup>
4,7-Dihydroxy-	(1)	2941		1699 <sup>e</sup>
2-Methyl-4- hydroxy-	(1) (2) (3)	3322 3367 (3374 3390 (3389	)f	1653 <sup>e</sup> 1618 1634 (1634)f 1634
4-Hydroxy-2-aza-	(1) (2)	3175 3390		1621 1645
3-Pheny1-4- hydroxy-	(1) (2)	3003 3367		1618 1634 1621 <sup>d</sup>
3-Carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-	(1) (2)	3185 3378	1704 1724 1686 <sup>d</sup>	1631 <sup>e</sup> 1626

Table 16. Absorptions found in the N-H stretching and carbonyl regions in spectra of hydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolines

<sup>a</sup>The absorption frequencies are taken from (1) potassium bromide spectra; (2) chloroform solution spectra; and (3) carbon tetrachloride spectra.

<sup>b</sup>Carbonyl absorption of a carbethoxy or a carboxy group.

Carbonyl absorption of a secondary amide.

<sup>d</sup>Doublet absorption.

<sup>e</sup>Shoulder.

fAbsorptions reported by Mason (41).

Table ló.	(Continued)	þ
-----------	-------------	---

			F	requen	cy (cm	- <u>1</u> )
Compound	Data <sup>a</sup> source	N-H stretch	C=0p		C=01	C
3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy-	(1)	3215	1739		1631	
4-Hydroxy-5-methoxy- 1,10-phenanthroline monopicrate		3096			1626	
2-Methy1-4,5- dihydroxy-	(1) (2)	3155 3356			1647 1661	1621d 1626d
2,4-Dihydroxy- 5-methoxy-	(1) (2)	3311 3356			1661 1664	1631 <sup>d</sup>
3-Carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-5-methoxy-	(1) (2)	3215 3356	1704 1724	1686 <sup>d</sup>	1631 1626	
3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy- 5-methoxy-	(1) (2)	32 <i>5</i> 7 3333 <sup>g</sup>	1692 1718		1623 1631	
3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy- 5,6-dimethoxy	(1) (2)	h 3311 <sup>g</sup>	1704 1715		1621 1626	
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-di- hydroxy-	(1)	2994	iy		1661 <sup>e</sup>	
3,8-Dicarbethoxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-	(1) (2)	3115 3356	1712 1715		1667 <sup>e</sup> 1667	
3,8-Dicarboxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-	(1)	3030	1704		1616	
2,3-Chlorobenzene- (3,4 b)-4-hydroxy-	(1) (2)	3205 3356 <sup>g</sup>			1626 1631	

gweak absorption; the compound is not very soluble in chloroform.

 $^{\rm h}{}_{\rm NO}$  peak is resolved in this region.

recorded. Several of these compounds contain a carbethomy or a carboxy group. Bellumy (1) has reported absorption in the 1750-1735 cm<sup>-1</sup> region for the carbonyl vibration with saturated esters, and absorption in the 1700-1680 cm<sup>-1</sup> range for the carbonyl mode with aryl acids.

The N-H stretching absorptions in the potassium bromide spectra of these hydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolines are generally broad, medium to strong intensity bands in the 3344-2940 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. These absorptions in the solution spectra are quite sharp and are of weak to strong intensity depending upon how soluble the material is in the solvent. These bands are found in the 3390-3311  $cm^{-1}$  range and are always at slightly higher frequency than observed in the potassium bromide spectra. The carbonyl band related to the carbethoxy group is found in the 1712-1704 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in potassium bromide spectra and in the 1724-1686  $cm^{-1}$  range in chloroform solution spectra. In general with corresponding carboxy compounds, the carbonyl absorption is at lower frequency than noted above (except with 3-carboxy-4-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline). The amide carbonyl bands are generally at lower frequency in the potassium bromide disk spectra than found in the solution spectra with a few exceptions.

Two derivatives (5-hydroxy- and 5,6-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline) do not have hydroxy substitution in the 2- or 4-

positions. The infrared spectra of these materials indicate the existence of the enol form in both instances. The first component of the triplet absorption (at 1621 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1618 cm<sup>-1</sup>, respectively in the spectra of 5-hydroxy- and 5,6-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline) is stronger than found in general with substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, but is not as intense as usually found with the other hydroxy derivatives which apparently exist in the amide form. Also a weak absorption at 3425 cm<sup>-1</sup> is found in the potassium bromide spectra of both of these materials instead of the strong N-H stretching absorption usually found at slightly lower frequency. This weak band at 3425 cm<sup>-1</sup> is probably due to the O-H stretching vibration.

In the spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride, Figure 89, a very broad, relatively weak absorption occurs at 1912 cm<sup>-1</sup> owing to the presence of the "immonium band" (69) discussed before in section IV, A (see Table 10). This absorption distinguishes the acid salt from the free base, 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline, Figure 88. This peak is not as resolved in the Nujol mull spectrum of 4,7-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthrolium chloride as found in the potassium bromide spectrum in Figure 89.

3. Infrared spectra of the R-N group of 1,10-phenanthrolines
a. Infrared spectra of nitro-1,10-phenanthrolines Bellamy
(1) has summarized the data from many studies by several in-

vestigators on numerous types of compounds containing the nitro group. He has reported two very strong absorptions in the 1570-1500 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1370-1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> ranges, which correspond to the asymmetric and symmetric stretching vibrations of the nitro group.

The spectra of two nitro derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 106 and 107. In Table 17 are tabulated the absorption frequencies of the nitro-1,10-phenanthrolines which correspond to the frequencies reported for nitro groups. The strong absorption related to the asymmetric stretching vibration of the nitro group appears very near to the frequency expected for the second ring vibration (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline). As noted in Table 17, the second ring vibration absorption in the spectrum of 5-nitro-6-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline is absent and is apparently masked by the strong nitro absorption.

Table 17. Absorptions related to the asymmetric and symmetric stretching vibrations of the nitro group in the spectra of nitro-1,10-phenanthrolines

<u></u>	FI	equency (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>a</sup>	
Compound	Nitro asym. vibration	Ring vibration (band B)	Nitro sym. vibration
5-Nitro-	1520	1502	1342
5-Nitro-6-methyl-	1514	b	1366

<sup>a</sup>From potassium bromide disk spectra.

<sup>b</sup>Ring absorption was apparently masked by the absorption attributed to the asymmetric nitro stretching vibration.

Figure 106. Infrared spectrum of 5-nitro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 107. Infrared spectrum of 5-nitro-6-methy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 108. Infrared spectrum of 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 109. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diamino-1,10-phenanthrolium dichloride

~ ~			-						-										11277				-		
11111111	444 TTP		tritt	<u></u>	erria	erri Linri	nii:	inatri Natri	tiiti	tritt	tizit	i Li je	ilief		nin	TTN		141		ΗJ					
	JA.	Į.		fЩ		<b>F</b>	<b>II</b> I		HH.		TL.	ШĨ		阱	M	HH	H			Į.	H		14		
	İΥ	Ĩ		titt	1	Ţ	TPP	ЩĤ	H.				II.			ЩH									╉╋╬╢
144	11	<b>[</b> ]		┝╺╻ <b>&gt;</b> ┞╍┊┚╄	T.	Ĩ.	1 NT		m			H							III	11	H				HH
	+		<mark> →→→</mark>			T III		Ш	ΪĤ	<b>h</b>	<b>t</b> iii			ĒH		$\mathbb{H}\mathbb{H}$	H	<u>E</u> H	<b>İ II I</b>		1				HHH
<b>+</b>		<b>*</b>	++++	<mark>┥╸╸┊┊</mark> ┥╴╸╸╴┊		₽				μ.	1						1111	[]	1 III		111	<b>H</b> I	ЩĤ	ΗĤ	1411
	1	<b>1</b> ,					ļ,	1.1.			1	$\mathbf{H}$	11d		1	htt	ţЩ	ΠΠ	Π	1	111	H	HIII.		
	1	Ť				<b>1</b>	<u> </u>	11	ř		<u> </u>	•	5.	11 T R I	0.		벢井	Î			111	1.V			1
++		1	1			<b></b>		11			<b> </b>						μt	<b>P</b>		1.1	111			1111	
++	1	<u> </u>			12	÷	<u>la la construcción de la constr</u>	<b>W</b>		   	<b> </b>	1.1	0 - P N E	NAN1	THRO	1.1NE	ļļļļ	<b>*</b>			1#				
	÷	<u></u>	<u>li -</u>			HC13-	KBr		=	£	<u></u>		<del></del>			<u> </u>	μH	<u>ti ii</u>	1994		ŤΗ				
<b>F</b>	<del>1</del>		Ē		- 	<u>*</u>	<b> </b>	Ē	Ē		F===	T: T	Ť,	e		Ţ	Ē	-	<del>E fi</del>	Ī	Ŧ		ŦĒ	1	
	17	1	<u> </u>			÷	h		ļ	¢	200							<b>.</b>			1			1	
	+	<b>k</b>		ļ	····	ţ	14		ļ	h	1	1	4	¥	<b>`</b>	1	H	17	¥	17	$\square$	+	1	+	╞┶╼┥
	+	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	h.		ĽĽ	F		ļ	 	ţ	<u> </u>			ļ	<u> </u>	#/:-	ŧŦ	17	+	+7		ļ	ļ
		¦∔ ¶	ļ	* 5	141	hea	1	-	#14		<u> </u>	ļ		e		[	ļ	<u>di</u>	<b> </b> : :	₩	<u> </u>	-  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -		ļ	••••••
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	*	<u> </u>		ļ	<b>*</b>		11-		f : Fr		+		s	· · · ·			ķ	L.	<b>#</b>			· · · · ·		
· · ·		÷	ļ.	; 	<b> </b>	÷		ļļ	1:14	e		) <del> </del>	<u> </u>	e	) 			ļ	<b>₽</b> ₽	ļ		4	•		
<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>			ļ	<b>x</b>	j	<u> </u>	ŧμ	a	•••••		'		1	(	د د د د ؟ ليجيب	÷	<u>∦-</u>		<u> </u>				
• • • •		÷			ļ	; #5		ļ		8		3	- NITRO	- 6 - WI				÷	<u>₩</u>	} <del> </del>	+	<u>  </u>		+	
· · ·	÷				+		 	1	• . ¥			1.10			ROLI	NE		¦	ļ		· · ·	1	-   . -	+	
· · · ·		1				CHC13~	1 <sub>×8</sub> ,	•	:	, 	↓ }						••••		• • • • •   • • • •					1	
	•						•		•				•		•				•••••						
		-92				24		-	<u> </u>	-						-		<u> </u>		<del>.</del>	, <del>.</del>	100		·····	
		-92 				22			 			h		<u>ີ</u>	- m		<u>.</u>			- 					
	~	n F			wv	24 				- Af	V		$\overline{\wedge}$	<u>م</u>	-m	~~~			 						
	Â				wv	- A	- f				¥			ې مړ	- m					J.					
				,3	w	N.					V			<u>م</u> ر	~~				A.	Ţ.					
			~	• 5				Ţ			V	A V		<u>م</u>						J.					
		h    						Ţ			V	× ↓							N.	√ 					
		h    						Ţ			V			<u>ک</u> ر ا						<b>J</b>				+	
		h    		, 5				Ţ			V													+	
		h    						Ţ																+	
		h    		• 3				Ţ				1, IC			нрс.									+	
		h    		• 5				Ţ				1. IC		MINC	н Р С С									+	
				, 3				Ţ				2,10	5 A											+	
		h    				м нс <sub>13</sub>						1, 1C	енt:		+ P C .										
						HC13							·	۰ ۸ ۸ ۲ ۱۸ ۸ ۲ ۰	н Р С .										
						H C 1 5					n A		·												
						H C 13					n A	<u></u>	Рнс 		**Pc.										
						H C 13					Y	[													
						H C 1 5					4		P + [ 1					د				×			
						HT C 13					4							2 2				s			
													P + [ ]					د ۲ ۲				×			
													P + [ 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				۵				5			
													P + ( 1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• OL 10			2				5			
													P + ( 1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• OL 10			2				5			

b. Infrared spectra of amino-1,10-phenanthrolines The N-H stretching absorptions of primary amines were reported by Bellamy (1) to lie in the 3500-3300 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. In general. two bands were reported in this region, the first near 3500 cm<sup>-1</sup>, which was due to the asymmetrical stretching of the hydrogen atoms, and the second near  $3400 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . which was related to the symmetrical stretching mode. These frequencies were from spectra obtained in dilute solution in non-polar solvents. With concentrated solutions intermolecular associations occur which give rise to large changes in the above reported frequencies. Small changes were found with the use of polar solvents. In some instances a third band was reported to appear in this region due to hydrogen bonding effects. The hydrogen bonding was noted always to cause displacement of these peaks to lower frequencies. Lowering of these frequencies was also reported with amines in the solid state. Farmer and Thomson (24) has observed three peaks with aniline in pyridine solution. They proposed that possibly only one hydrogen atom of the amino group is hydrogen bonded to the pyridine solvent, and that the overtone of the N-H deformation vibration accounts for the third absorption. Reference was made in this paper (24) to several other authors who have also observed three peaks in this region with various primary amines.

Bellamy (1) has reported that the N-H internal deformation mode occurred in the 1650-1590  $cm^{-1}$  range in nearly all primary amines investigated. He also found that most primary amines

have broad absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which appeared due to the external amino group deformations, but the data for these absorptions was reported to be quite limited. Colthup (20) has reported a strong absorption in the 1340-1250 cm<sup>-1</sup> region for aromatic primary amines. Bellamy (1) indicated that this absorption of medium to strong intensity was due to the C-N stretching vibration.

The spectra of two amino derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 108 and 109. The characteristic absorptions found in the spectrum of 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Table 18. The N-H stretching absorptions are shifted slightly to lower frequency in the chloroform solution spectrum when compared with the frequencies reported above by Bellamy. This shift is probably caused

	F	requency	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	
	Asym. N-H stretch	Sym. N-H stretch	Internal N-H deformation	C-N stretch
CHCl <sub>3</sub> solution spect	rum 3413 <sup>a</sup>	3356	1631	1295
KBr disk spectrum	3413	3333 3	3226 1634	1302

Table 18. Characteristic amino absorptions found in the 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum

<sup>a</sup>Weak shoulder.

by the presence of the polar solvent, chloroform. The compound is not coluble in carbon tetrachioride, and no spectrum could be obtained in this solvent. In the potassium bromide spectrum, three N-H stretching absorptions are observed in this region. The shift of the first two peaks to lower frequencies is approximately the same as found in the chloroform solution spectrum. The extra peak at  $3226 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  found in the potassium bromide disk spectrum is attributed to the overtone of the N-H deformation frequency (which would be expected at 3268 cm<sup>-1</sup>) as was suggested by Farmer and Thompson (24). The frequency noted in Table 18 for the C-N stretching vibration absorption with 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline is somewhat questionable since the absorptions in the region are relatively weak. No absorption in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> range could be definitely assigned to the external amino group deformation reported by Bellamy (1). The second and third ring vibration absorptions (band B and band C of 1,10-phenanthroline) appear as doublet bands in both the solution and solid spectra of 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline.

Bellamy (1), has discussed the absorptions found with primary amine hydrochlorides. Methylamine hydrochloride was reported to absorb at  $3075 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  and  $2972 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , and the N-H deformation absorption was observed at 1617 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

In the 4,7-diamino-1,10-phenanthrolium dichloride spectrum, a weak shoulder appears at 3226  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  which is assigned

to the N-H stretching mode. The N-H deformation band is found at 1047 cm  $^{-1}$  which is at a slightly higher frequency than found in the free base of 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline. A peak of fairly weak intensity at 1289 cm<sup>-1</sup> is considered as due to the C-N stretching vibration in the diamine derivative. No weak absorption in the 2100 cm<sup>-1</sup> region is noted in the 4,7-diamino-1,10-phenanthrolium dichloride spectrum as found in section III, A, with the two 1,10-phenanthroline acid salts. It is assumed that the so called "immonium bands" (69) are not present (no hydrogen atoms are bonded to the nitrogen atoms of 1,10-phenanthroline), and the hydrogen atoms are bonded to the amine group giving two NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> radicals.

c. Infrared spectra of aza-1,10-phenanthroline The spectra of seven aza derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline were obtained and are recorded in Figures 110 through 116. These compounds contain one or two extra nitrogen atoms within the 1,10-phenanthroline ring system. The 2-aza derivatives present a new vibration (the N=N stretching mode) not encountered earlier in the 1,10-phenanthrolines.

Bellamy (1) has indicated that very little information is known on the absorptions produced by the N=N vibration. However, this absorption would be expected in the 1600 cm<sup>-1</sup> vibration region. Bellamy (1) has summarized the work of

Figure 110. Infrared spectrum of 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 111. Infrared spectrum of 3-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 112. Infrared spectrum of 4-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

۲

Figure 113. Infrared spectrum of 5-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

÷	5	2
<u>ر</u> .	ٹی	£.8

Figure 114. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-diaza-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 115. Infrared spectrum of 4-hydroxy-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 116. Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 117. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dioxime-1,10-phenanthroline

\_ -

	<u>un un turnen</u>	and the second second	XIXIIXIIII			ֈ
	ministrentinti				Trif	1 parts
					¥ \	
TURAN MANAN AN LA PANAN ANA Banan Duran Katangan Angara						
			1111111	╋ <b>┿┿┯┽┧╾</b> ┑┯╌┠ <b>╸</b> ╋	- <b>1</b>	
					1	
					<b>T</b>	
				<u>                                      </u>	1	
				<u> </u> 		-DIAZA-
				<b>↓</b> ••••• <b>↓</b> ••••• <b>↓</b> ••	4 \$ + 4 a 4	ENANTHROLINE
	HHH - CHCI. I KB					
				to the first state of the second state of the	: <u>È::::</u>	·
				<b></b>		
┉╍╪╍╲╎┊┊┋╱╍╇╧╧			the second		T	
SVINV III		AA MVYY				
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			\/	+ F AT	
				1	- TI VI	
	<u> </u>			•••••		
	<u> </u>					
					Y	
····	<u> </u>	*	+		*	
	┟┅╍┟╍╍╪╍╍╅╂╍╸		-		¥	K
			- 4-NYDROXY-2	- 4 2 4 -	<b>K</b>	
				ROLINE	+0	
	+ CHCI3 - KBr					
- <u>-jiii</u>	transferration of the second s		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		<del>!</del>	<del>a fragans</del> de se
				·		
man has made			Kal A			my intral
·····	<b>₽</b> <sup>2</sup>	M ANT AN	Hir ti			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X	<b></b>	
			1 1			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	n	·····	<b>S</b>			出现。

	•••••			<u> </u>	• • • • •		f-W		· ·											11	1	ŧ	_			
									ļ					-			·	•		15.		•	1		•••••	•••••
1										1					×			1	<b>5</b>		• !	÷	<b>1</b>	• - • - • - •	••••	• • • • • • • • 
1												<u>.</u>			DR0-2-	A 2 A		<del>بد</del> ب	, ,	; ;	•		8	) )	• • • • • • •	
1																		• <b>-</b>	<b>i</b>	•	• •			•	••••	• • • • • •
1								L			<del>}</del>	<del> </del> 1	0,04	3.845	****	HCT.	<b>N</b> (	•	¥		•	•			••••••	• - ••• •
+	<u>_</u>	<u> </u> 1	<u></u>	<u>.</u>		b								·	····			<u></u>		· · · · · ·				<u>Harris</u>		<u></u>

		+	-100			t-rim	+	- 72	1		+			×				- 5						n				1	- 57					
	~		.   .				<u> </u>	-1	2		1	÷.		ka.	1 '							÷			ļ						•	•		
1	·					1			••••	• • • •	N.				1	1.h					1	Λ	7		7		1	1			 حسر ۲		•	
	-	<b></b>	-		·	ļ	<b>.</b>	].			17	ł			17	W, I		A 1			1	15	1		-++-	+	Ţ	- 4-4 -	1_8. 	;	<u>,</u>	.3~ '	, j <sup>-</sup>	
		· · · ·			<i>}</i>		-			.1	4	1	7	[7	1		71		n	1	-	-1	+		به به د ب	Ī	<u></u>		4-3- 4 -	7	•••	- •	Ű.	
		n	. <b> </b> .	1			t ·		ł	[		M	T	IT			- <b>v</b>	هيـــبه 	s 1	-	• • • •		<b>E</b>	ŝ				• • •	÷	j	•••	-		
		11	<u>م ام</u>			l	-		-			•	1						¶-+-4  ];	ų.				¥	••••	<del>م</del> ر به ارز	•	•	محمد ر	•	•	• •	•	
		<b>!</b>			• • • •			-										···		×				••••	••••	• • •	•	• •	<u>د</u> ه. 		••••		•••	
		1										Ţ.							·			5. •	£ • 6					•	¥.	•••	•	• • •		
		1	1					1			:			• •		•••••	• • • •	مر .	•									•	۰.		•	•		
			. <u>]</u> .					-9-	4- K 2			;	I	9	:	• • • • • • • •	• • • •	ي. ر	<del>م</del> ند- د <del>.</del> . ,	•••	C	f <del>r</del>	E N &	₩° 1	• • •	. 11	• .	• •			•	•		
그		÷	Ť.	بتت			<u>;                                    </u>	-			<u>+</u>																	· · · ·						

several authors who investigated possible N=N absorptions in tottazols, formazons, and aromatic diazo-compounds. He concluded that the absorption intensity of this N=N band is probably weak and also possibly merges with strong C=C bands. No useful correlations for this group have been noted. Beliamy (1) also has reported that a possible characteristic absorption for the -C-N=N-C- skeleton may exist, and he cites one example where an absorption at 927 cm<sup>-1</sup> is found which could be attributed to this group.

With C=C and C=N groups in the same molecule in these 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline compounds, the differentiation of an absorption for the N=N vibration would probably be quite difficult. The investigation of the spectra of the three 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline derivatives (in Figures 110, 115, and 116) reveals the absence of the usual third strong absorption (band C of 1,10-phenanthroline) in the ring vibration region. Instead, two medium to weak absorptions are observed in the 1429-1425  $cm^{-1}$  and 1412-1403  $cm^{-1}$  ranges. The spectra of the four other aza-1,10-phenanthroline compounds contain strong absorption in the 1427-1408  $cm^{-1}$  range as observed before with the majority of 1,10-phenanthrolines. Apparently the 2-aza-1,10-phenanthrolines could be distinguished from other aza derivatives by the reduced intensity of this third ring vibration absorption.

#### 161-162

A strong absorption not usually found in this region in the spectra of 1,10-phenanthrolines is observed at 1361 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1355 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the 2-aza- and 4-chloro-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline spectra, respectively. This band could not be related to the N=Nvibration, however, since a similar strong peak is found in the 4-aza- and 4,7-diaza-1,10-phenanthroline spectra at 1366 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1379 cm<sup>-1</sup>. No absorption appears in this region with 5-aza- and 4-hydroxy-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline, however. No peak is found near 927 cm<sup>-1</sup> which could be related to the -C-N=N-C- skeleton as was reported by Bellamy (1).

The shift to lower frequency of the aromatic C-H stretching absorption noted before in spectra of other 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives when using chloroform as the solvent is not so pronounced with the aza-1,10-phenanthroline compounds. The 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is the only exception with a sharp absorption occurring at 2924 cm<sup>-1</sup> in chloroform. This absorption is observed in the 2976-2959 cm<sup>-1</sup> range in the chloroform spectra of the other six aza-1,10-phenanthrolines.

An extra peak of medium to strong intensity at 1570  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ appears within the usual triplet ring vibration (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) in the spectrum of 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline. Splitting of the second ring vibration (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed in the spectra of 2-aza-, 3-aza-, 4-aza-, and 4-chloro-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline.

d. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-dioxime-1,10-phenanthroline Bellamy (1) has reported the free O-H stretching frequency for the N-O-H group in oximes in the 3650-3500 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. The C=N absorption for the oxime group was observed with various oxime compounds near 1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Palm and Werbin (45) gave tentative assignments for the O-H deformation near 1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> and the N-O-H stretching mode near 920 cm<sup>-1</sup>, since no similar absorptions were found with corresponding aldehydes.

The spectrum of 5,6-dioxime-1,10-phenanthroline is recorded in Figure 117. This spectrum is not too sharp in most regions. A strong absorption at 3413 cm<sup>-1</sup> is assigned to the O-H stretching vibration. This frequency is somewhat lower than that reported by Bellamy for the free O-H stretching frequency, but with the oxime as a solid pressed in potassium bromide, hydrogen bonding could occur which would result in a lower frequency absorption for the O-H stretching mode. The C=N absorption is observed at 1675 cm<sup>-1</sup> as a peak of strong intensity. A strong band at 1307 cm<sup>-1</sup> appears to correspond to the O-H deformation mode noted Palm and Werbin (45). The strong peak at 895 cm<sup>-1</sup> could not be definitely attributed to the N-O-H stretching vibration, since many of the other 5,6-disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines with other substituents have strong absorption in this region also.

e. Infrared spectra of dialkylaminoalkylamino-1,10-phen-Bellamy (1) summarized the data appearing in anthrolines the literature on secondary amines, and the bands associated with the N-H group. He reported a single free N-H stretching absorption of medium intensity in the  $3500-3300 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  range when using dilute solutions. In concentrated solutions a second band at lower frequencies was sometimes observed. The N-H deformation absorption for secondary aliphatic amines was noted by Bellamy to be of very weak intensity in the 1650-1550 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. With aromatic secondary amines the distinguishing of this absorption was difficult because of the presence of the aromatic ring C=C absorptions in the same region. Also in some instances the latter absorption was observed to be intensified with a nitrogen atom directly bonded to the ring. Colthup (20) has reported a strong band in the 1350-1280 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which Bellamy interpreted as corresponding to the C-N stretching vibration for secondary amines. The C-N stretching vibration for tertiary amines was noted in the  $1360-1310 \text{ cm}^{-1} \text{ region.}$ 

The infrared spectra of three dialkylaminoalkylamino-1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Figures 118 through 120. Some of these materials are not very pure, and consequently the spectra obtained are not well defined in some regions. The structures of the two groups substituted in the three 1,10-phenanthrolines in this section are:

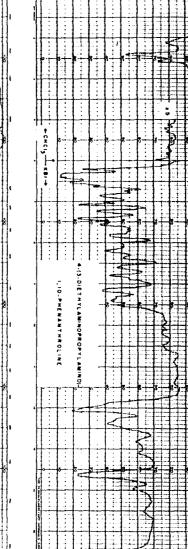
## Figure 118. Infrared spectrum of 4-(3-diethylaminopropylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 119. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-bis-(3-diethylaminopropylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline

-

Figure 120. Infrared spectrum of 4,7-bis-(4-diethylamino-1-methylbutylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline

							• •	<b></b> .																			
		1		i				3[							Ì				[	11				:			
• •	-				•		• † • †	<u> </u>											-1	<b>i</b>	-	1-÷-					-
			1.		4	-+			11						· ]	1		2	1		1:						
					è.	1	1	Π.						1	- 1	-			1.	11				1			4
n p.	- þ	17 <u>-</u>	<b>}</b> = •	1.7	2.1	- þ.		8		s	8		,	8-1		, \ 	,		ŝ		-		8		1	i	
						-							÷	:			``	$\mathbf{x}$	1								
	Ì		1			1	1	11'		1	·	:						N	1							-	Ħ
				Į				<u> </u>		+	÷								4	- Land		1 .					##
				ĺ			1	11.	11 :	:						5			Ł								- 📮
- 1			1		1 1	- 1-	7	11'			:				-	_7	;	:	1	++++	1:	1:					
6 - P	- 1		þ.					8	+ CHCI3-	k			s			3	,			1			g		-	<u>, i i</u>	1
1	ł		1				J.		5	[ ]					4			Ś		-64613-				÷			15
	-		1-	ļ			· ·	11	• ¦-•										1		• 🕂	+				-	
1.1	S.		[ -	1.				11	1	1.		$\mathbf{\Sigma}$							1		-	5			:		
	1		; }	12			ł		н				:		Ţ	-	>		1.	h.:					3	- 1-1	17
1 1	- 1	•	مىسى 44 مەربىرى 1		5		• • •	[],	-11-	$\pm$					1		5			++	+	-					
		PAT			R				44					, :		5			3	<u>LL</u>		-					
			-	T.				ſ.							4	2			1	11 :			í ; •		Æ		ĨШ
	• †		1	-=	51	' <u>-</u> -	• • •	Ħ		• • •		-				$\mathbf{x}$	2:		1				÷	t l đ			
<b>i</b> i	•	•		5				Ll'		_						ંટ			1	11 :	Ŧ	4 .		Υ.	2		
		7.8		d	$\mathbb{P}$	i					5.0				1	1	> I			1		5				•	E
Ĉ	5	\$	<u> </u>	7	P.		•••••••	H,	1		BIS-13-DIETHYLAMINOPHOP					R			ł	-	·. · o -	4-(5-01ETXYLANINOPROPYLANINO)			11	Þ	
10	**.	•		• N	a -			a		PHENANTHROLINE	č.					Σ				}		X			+		14
	9 U 1	2			Γ	۲ [	P.	ř.		*			· · ·				<u>ן (</u>		1	1	PHENANTHROLINE	Ĩ.	_	5			
i	1	Ż	• •		• +	-}	•	Hı	•		3				+				+t -		ł.	N.			-	-	- <u>}</u>
F C .	÷.	Ę.	İ.,			. ħ		.		1	1				- 1	1	: X	:			1	ž		:			S
ž	ē	õ.	I		T			[]'			Ş.					:			1		ĉ	244	-		1.		- Š
T	. 1	- 1	+ - :	•	• • • •		[.]		11	T	ş.	_					1		ł.		ž	-	-			-	
	: [	L			. 1.	D			- <b>} }</b> ÷		÷		÷				.5		ľ			N O					
Ĩ		1	1	8·-··		1		81   1		8	" : T	۰. ۱				-	7			IT	T	1	1	8	8	B-+	
	-				-4-			H.					<u> </u>			-4	3		{		++	1-					E
		1		1	-1								:		d	-1							:	7	3	-	
				-				H.							- 1	1	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$		<b>P</b>			1				5	
				.			<u></u>	4	44-								-)		1		1.	<b>_</b>				$\sum$	
					÷	3		.					-						1.			1	÷			5	==
	- 1		×	7	-	- 1	1	8		*	3	8	8	8			<u>الم</u>	,	5	+	-	1=	9 <u>-</u>	•	-		8
	- 1.		1	- 1	-			Ц		1			:			1	÷	:				1:	1.2			>	3
					$\square$	$\mathbb{N}^{1}$		1.					·			-		. :	1		1:					3	
	•					7-				$\left  - \right $			·		÷ł	++	-		1	1						$\mathbf{x}$	H
			i . İ			ζ.									]	1	]]		]							1	E I
				Į	15	ţ	1 :										T		1				i.			1	
÷	÷.		L.	.	. 1	i		1	41	L							1		1				tΕ		<		ET



(I) (3-diethylaminopropylamino)- 
$$CH_3CH_2$$
  $N-(CH_2)_3-N-$   
 $CH_3CH_2$ 

(II) (4-diethylamino-1-methylbutylamino)- 
$$CH_3CH_2$$
  $N-(CH_2)_3-C-N-$   
CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>  $CH_3CH_2$   $CH_3$ 

In each case both secondary and tertiary amine groups are present. The N-H stretching absorption is observed with these materials as a single peak of medium intensity at 3279-3226  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in the potassium bromide spectra and at 3226-3195 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the chloroform solution spectra. Both of these frequency ranges found are lower than that noted by Bellamy for the free N-H stretching band. It appears that in both chloroform and potassium bromide, association had occurred causing the shift of this peak to lower frequency. No absorption which could be assigned to the aromatic C-H stretching vibration is observed in either the potassium bromide or chloroform spectra. The second and third absorption in this region are assumed as due to the in-phase  $CH_2$  and the out-of-phase  $CH_2$ vibrational modes of these 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives. Bellamy (1) reported these absorptions at 2926 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2853 cm<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, in other compounds. The methyl bands which Bellamy reported at 2962  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 2872  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  are not resolved in the spectra of these three dialkylaminoalkylamino-1,10-phenanthrolines. The out-of-phase CH2 absorptions with these compounds are found in the 2809-2793 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which is at a

lower frequency than generally reported above.

The absorptions found in the ring vibration region are observed to be quite intense, particularly those in the 1580-1531 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. These peaks are much stronger than generally observed for the ring vibration triplet absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline), thus it appears that the aromatic C=C and C=N ring vibration absorptions may have been intensified (as was suggested above) with a nitrogen atom of the secondary amine bonded to the ring system. In general the appearance of this ring vibration region is much different with these substituents than found with 1,10-phenanthroline and the other substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. A medium to strong absorption was found in the 1348-1333 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which is apparently due to the C-N stretching vibration for either the secondary or tertiary amine. An absorption, related to the methylene group deformation which was reported near 1465  $cm^{-1}$ (1), is observed as a weak to medium intensity band in the 1471-1460 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of these compounds. This peak is very poorly resolved in the spectrum of 4,7-bis-(4-diethylamino-1-methylbutylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline. The symmetrical deformation mode for the methyl group is found at 1383-1376 cm<sup>-1</sup> as a weak to medium absorption.

4. Infrared spectra of the R-R\* group of 1,10-phenanthrolines The spectra of these eight of the 1,10-phenanthroline

17 -

compounds are recorded in Figures 121 through 128. The characteristic absorptions noted earlier for the methyl group are found in general in the spectra of these derivatives which contained methyl substitution. Extra peaks are observed within the usual triplet (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) in the spectra of 3-phenyl-4-chloro-, 3-phenyl-4-bromo-, 2,9-dimethyl-4,7-diphenyl-, and 2,9-diphenyl-4,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline. Splitting of the second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed in some cases. As found before with phenyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, three peaks are sometimes observed instead of two as generally noted with most derivatives (see the spectra of 3-pheny1-4-chloro-, 3-pheny1-4-bromo-, and 2,9-dimethyl-4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline). In the 3,8-diphenyl-4,7-dichloro- and 3,8-diphenyl-4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra, a band of medium intensity is present on the high frequency side of the third ring vibration absorption (band C of 1,10-phenanthroline). As discussed in section IV, C, the chloro and bromo derivatives have very similar spectra with peaks in spectra of the bromo compounds at slightly lower frequencies. This trend is observed also in comparing the spectra of 3-pheny1-4-chloro- with 3-pheny1-4-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline and the spectra of 3,8-dipheny1-4,7-dichloro- with 3,8-dipheny1-4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline. The major differences occur in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. As discussed in section V, E, the presence

Figure 121. Infrared spectrum of 3-methy1-7-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 122. Infrared spectrum of 3-phenyl-4-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 123. Infrared spectrum of 3-pheny1-4-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 124. Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dimethy1-4,7-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline

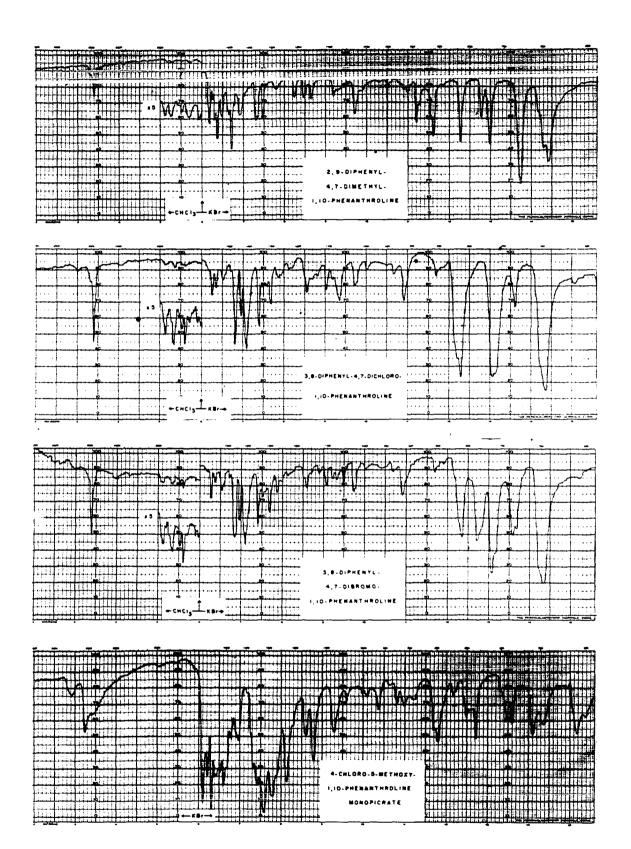
	<u></u>	•,
man t		_
	Traving of AVI WILL A CALL	-
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
ана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алан Алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алана алан		-
40.	3 NETHYL-7-CHLORO	_
	+10-PHENANTHROLINE	4
		I
The second	WING TA ANNI A AVE A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	ł
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		'n
، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ،		
	+ CHCI3- X8. +	<u>.</u>
M- min	Trank I is a march my to the time of	•
	Mar Men Heller I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	J.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		i
	S. PHENYL 4. BROMO.	:
·	1,10-PHENANTHPOLINE	
······································		1
		_
m harter		71
		4
	╾╫╶╢╦╴┰╌┊╹┪╢╶╢╢╌╴╪╌╌╎╌╌╎╌╴╪╌╌╎╌╴╡╴╢╪╴╶╢╴╢╴╢╴╴╢╴╴╢╴╴	
		-
		-
	2,9.0iwt <sup>+</sup> H <sup>+</sup> L	

Figure 125. Infrared spectrum of 2,9-dipheny1-4,7-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 126. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-dipheny1-4,7-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 127. Infrared spectrum of 3,8-diphenyl-4,7-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 128. Infrared spectrum of 4-chloro-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline monopicrate



of phenyl substitution is detected by the presence of strong absorption in the  $713-690 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region.

Kross and Fassel (38) have reported absorption frequencies for the picrate of 1,10-phenanthroline. The asymmetric nitro stretching vibration was observed at 1545  $cm^{-1}$ , and the C-H out-of-plane bending frequency was found at 784.9 cm<sup>-1</sup> with the above compound. In the spectrum of the picrate of 4-chloro-5-methoxy-1,10-phenanthroline, numerous bands are observed in the 1667-1200 cm<sup>-1</sup> region due to vibrations of the nitro groups of the picrate radical. The ring vibration region is more complicated than usual. Still the similar shifts of the ring vibrations to higher frequency observed before with the acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline and 1,10-phenanthroline methiodide are detected here with the three peaks of the triplet ring vibration (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline). The second and third ring vibration absorptions (bands B and C of 1,10-phenanthroline) could not be distinguished due to the nitro asymmetric absorption in this region (the strongest peak appearing at 1515  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ). The symmetric stretching vibration of the nitro group is observed at 1319  $cm^{-1}$ , the strongest absorption among several bands in this region.

5. The infrared spectra of the cycloalkeno and substituted six membered unsaturated ring derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline

Bellamy (1) reported two characteristic absorptions at

2926 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2853 cm<sup>-1</sup> for the methylene group which corresponded to the in-phase and out-of-phase vibrations of the hydrogen atoms on the CH<sub>2</sub> group. Plyler and Acquista (47) have investigated a number of cyclopentane and cyclohexane compounds, and they did not observe any great shift for these methylene vibrations from the usual frequencies observed. Cyclopentane absorbs at 2959 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2853 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and cyclohexane absorbs at 2934 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2845 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Bellamy noted that with smaller rings, frequency shifts occur for these C-H stretching absorptions due to ring strain. The normal C-H deformation absorption for the methylene group was noted by Bellamy (1) in the 1465  $\pm$  20 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. He also reported that shifts with saturated rings are not large, and with the larger rings the normal values given above are generally found.

The spectra of the cycloalkeno and substituted six membered unsaturated ring derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are recorded in Figures 129 through 138. Absorptions assigned to the methylene bands in the cycloalkeno-1,10-phenanthrolines are observed in the 3000-2800 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. The aromatic C-H stretching absorption is not readily observed in carbon tetrachloride and potassium bromide disk spectra and appears only as a weak shoulder in the 3040-3012 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. The strong absorptions in the chloroform solution spectra at 2959-2915 cm<sup>-1</sup> range are probably due to the shifted C-H stretching band and not to the in-phase CH<sub>2</sub> vibration. Strong absorptions are Figure 129. Infrared spectrum of 2,3-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline

• •

Figure 130. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclopenteno-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 131. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 132. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cyclohepteno-1,10-phenanthroline

		1	1112		<u>,</u>								- <u>L</u> -	2	¥ 24 .	i.A		<u>~~</u>	•	•				÷	
-+-	1/1	<b>*</b>	¥~1+	+	₩	ter a	4-	MA	11	fttf	<u> </u>	₩	11-11	р.ij.	+	<del>11</del> +-	11-11					.к.	-+		
	1	<b>P</b>		1	1		17	"#	:1/1					P	<u>                                      </u>	1.4	<u> </u>	-	****	÷					
•	$-\frac{1}{2}$	ļ	++++	+ + 5	ĥ⇒,	 1	-+¥-	·₩			•••••••	·† · · ·	H.,				¥	, v 70.	•• ••	1			÷		÷
	. <b>.</b>		1	. <b>.</b>	14	T.	AF								1	t	-	1	11						
	++	ġ	+	+	h	1	<del>  </del>  -						÷	K	•	¥-	÷	<b>*</b>	-++	- • •					
			1		111	24		1		<u> </u>		÷		, K	·	÷	! 	*	- <b>.</b>		- + ·	<b>t</b> an	, 		
••••••	• • • • •		+ • • •		<b>}</b>		•	4				1	•		·	•	•				4.	<u>.</u>	- 1		
	1	1	1	1	1			****					*	<b>v</b>	*	+							7		
÷ <u></u>	+	÷	<u>+</u>	+	+	22				a - Yanan		-					,	×	·•• · ·	•		<b>2</b>			
1		*	1	· [ ·	1	£						-	5.2	BEN	20.						 				
+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+	1	<b>.</b>	. <b>.</b>	<u> </u>	. <u>.</u>		i	•								· • ·	•	•		÷	:	÷	:	
	1	L	1	1	t.—	5	•	<del></del>	· .			- '.''	0.PHE		HROLI	₩ł.		1						·	
4		<u> • · · · ·</u>	Ł	+		CHCIS		'' <b>~</b> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	-						÷	. <u>.</u>			+	<u></u>		
	•		•		•		•				•		•		-				•		•		•		•
	<del>i a</del>	<b>n</b> tti	नित	E	Ī.	<u>æ</u>	<del>1</del>	<del></del>					<u> </u>	<b></b>	<del>]</del>	<b>-</b>	Ţ	<del>.</del>		<b>.</b>	7.2				
منه	titt	1	the	T	မျက်	14-	The .	·h··	::+		1	1	1-X7		1	for i	5	Ś	. [	-			Â.	1	
111	ΠÌÌ	1	1111	111	1	<b>T</b>	<u>.</u>	111	1.1.2	V. C	Ma	thí	ĽĽ	[]	Į	11	<u> </u>	11	1	~	d-			1 C	
i fri ri	++	<b>7</b> ++	1	+	h	*	╍┼╍╫╢	╢╢	┟┼┼		-	╡╝╢	فتسل	P	<u>+</u>	┼	<b>↓</b> +	¢i	$+ \neq$		ú <b> </b>		A		- +
		<b>k</b>	1	1	11; fi	Ha-	1.1	ШĽ	111		1	1	1	2	1	1,	1.17	÷	11	1.1	1		·	14	
+++++++	+	#	÷ • • • •		<b>₩</b> Υ:`	Щ I	¥	<b>H</b> #-	₩+	·· <u>}</u>			<b>   </b>	ļ	<b> </b>	· · · ·	<b>∤)</b> .	<u>[</u>	ųĮ.	ų.		11-		ļ	
1	1	1	1	1	1		1	11				1	1	ľ	1	1		1.	1F-			- <b></b>			
4	<u>  </u> \$	<b>^</b>	<u> </u>	+	+	<b>.</b>			-#-	_ ÷		+	<u> </u>	£		<b>}</b>	÷	È	-++	• • • • •	<del>.</del>				
1		1		1	<u>  · · ·</u>	<b>5</b>		i te	÷	-		1	1		•	1			1			 			
+		<u> </u>				1			4			(	1		1			;	-  -						
		ľ	1	1		÷			<b>i</b>		1						نے۔۔۔۔۔ ر	¥	+			- In- An- -	••••	••••	- • • · · • • •
+	1		ļ	+	<u> </u>	¥		1	•	- <del>1</del> 5		3	4-0+	CLOP	ENTE	NO	مست	ţ							
	1	1		<u>†</u>	1	j · · · ·	1	1	• • •	· · • • · · ·	· [ · · · ·					NE	ŀ.	•	1	4	÷	÷		1	
	Į	ļ		Į	1.		t											1					••••••		
<u>+</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Pirit</u>	<u>tim</u>	1::::	+ • ¢	HC13-		:- <b>-</b> -	_	<u></u>							<u></u>	<u>.</u>							
-	-		-		-			-	-	-	-		•			-	-	-		-					_
Ī				 				<u>–</u>			- 	<b>Γ</b> -Λ	-	9				-		-					
Ī					<b>b</b>			-			-	ĺΛ	-	。 ∕∵ī			- V1	· · · · ·							
					<b>.</b>								- - - -	?	r. br	-fr	- V			h.	Í	1	1	<u>.</u>	, <del>, , ,</del>
					<b>.</b>								- - - - - -	/		Ţŗ	- V			h.	Í				
					<b>h</b>									۶ 	Г. [r	↓	ÎV			r <sub>4</sub>	ļ		1		
														/~[ 	<sup>ر</sup> مرا 										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					р. 1. р Л.		****				- <del> </del>	ΓΛ Γ		/	<i>س</i> لا		4								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					1. f M.		****				- <del> </del>			/	<i>س</i> لا						1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
							****				- <del> </del>	+		/	()e <sup>z</sup>	-	4								
						•= · ×=					•			/											
					 	• *			-					/											
					 	5 8 6			-			3	• CY	2	[]//	1									
						€ 25 1 1			-			3		2	[]//	1									
						5 8 6			-			3	• CY	2	[]//	1									
						€ 25 1 1			-			3	• CY	2	[]//	1									
						κ						3. c	• CY	CLO#	Exe.	1									
					· · · · ·	≤ E   · · · · ·						3. c	• CY	2	£ x £ .	1									
						κ						3	• CY	CLO#	Exe.	1									
						κ						3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#	E X E .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
						κ						3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#	E X E -	2 6 7									
						μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ						3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#	E X E .	2 6 7									
						μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ						3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#	E X E -	2 6 7									
				• • •								3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#		·····									
				• • •								3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#		·····									
				• • •								3. c	4 CY P + E	CLO#		·····									
				• • •								3. 	Ф (у Ри()			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
				• • •								3. 	4 CY P + E			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
				• • •								3. 				2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2									
				• • •								3. 	Ф (у Ри()			2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2									

Figure 133. Infrared spectrum of 3,4-cycloocteno-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 134. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 135. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 136. Infrared spectrum of 5,6-pyrido-(2,3 f)-1,10-phenanthroline

<u> </u>
╶╊╹╹┙╉┺╍┲╂┶╍╊╉╈┅┉┫╹┙┙┫┉┙┙┨╴╴┊╴┊╴┫┥┥┫╴╋╡┩┙┨┑┙┙┫╂┶┶┧╲┑┶╏┙╌┙┧╺╱╼╽┙┙╼┧┙╍╼┧╸╌┙┧╸╴╵┙╴╶╝╸╴┊╶┊╴┊╴┊╴┊╴╴╴╴╴
5.6-8EN2O-
5.6.8ENZO-
5,6.8ENZO.

----

Figure 137. Infrared spectrum of (3,4),(7,8)-dicyclopenteno-1,10-phenanthroline

Figure 138. Infrared spectrum of (3,4),(7,8)-dicyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline

			1	1	r	1	100	1	1	1	99	1	T	1.1	-		· · · · ·		-	1.1		1		-	1	÷
			-		1	1m	1	1	1	1	1			<u> </u>			I	ПШ			1111	1444	1111			
_		<u>t d</u>	÷			1	÷	+		<b></b>	÷	<b>_</b>	┧╍┿┷					1:11		1111	1111	1.11	<b>-</b>		444	1111
		<b> </b> .	<b>#</b>			H		+	AA:	+N/	<b>h</b> .7	this -	1	<b>F</b>		V			خبر ا		144		ΠH			
			r	<u> </u>	1	bod!	Ī	1-1-1	11		¶₩÷	+×-	'nŕ	┟┊┯╤┙	7	<u> </u>		Кł н			1111	THE	Title	<del>fiii</del>	titt	<del>h i</del>
		1	+	1	t	1	+• <b>\</b>	1-1-1	H V			1		1		1				1	1111	1111	117	ti 🗄	H H	1
				1			1		Π				Π		ļ					1				ШЦ		
		┢──₩	¢	+	<u> </u>		÷	<u> </u>		<b>1</b>	÷	+	ļ		ķ			ļ		4	++++			144	<b> </b>	
• • • •		•••• <b>†</b>	1	+ • • • •	f • • • •	<b>†•</b> •••	1	+		#	<u>+</u> -	╋╗╤╕	+·	+	<u>+</u>	+			<u>[</u>	+	+++++	1:11	<u>14 -</u>	+++-		1
			1	1	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	1			1		1				1	1	1	THE	1.1		1
			è				÷			L	*		1	1	F	[	ļ	<u> </u>		1	1	1	2		1	1
• • •			<b>¦</b>		÷ • • • •	<b>.</b>	1		1	1			1	i	!	ł	1	h+++++	┟┿┿┽	+	+		łi <del>cii</del>	<b> </b>	₩₩	14
*****		·	P	<u> </u>	+	<del></del>	*****	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+	•						7	+	+	+	<del></del>	+	+	1
		<u> </u>		1	1		1 · · · ·	1	1	1		1	{3,4}.	(7,8)-0		LOPEI	TENO			1	1		+		<u>† – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u>	1
			T	1						1	1	1							·	1		ļ	· · · · ·	I	1	I
		<u> </u>	¢	+	<u> </u>	+	ò	÷	<u> </u>	÷	÷	+	. 1,10	).PME	HANT	HROL			ę	+	+	<u>}</u>	<del>\$</del>		<u> </u>	+
	• • • •			1		f: _c		L <sub>KB</sub> ,	<b>.</b>	f · · · ·	<u> </u>							••••••	<u>_</u>	+	+• : ••	+••••	$\frac{1}{1}$	+•••	+	· · ·
			*		<del></del>	÷				+	¥								¥	+	+	+	7			1.1.1
						:		·		+ _	•	<u></u>				_				4	_	<u>.</u>				
	• •	, 								+												ţ 			1	
			<b>n</b>										r.	Ēv		N.		Ē		i Fini	i h		ĥ	इन्हे	h	7
		· 	م مرتقع						- hn		- 			ĪV		X	A	Ē		- -	i T		~	-	X-7	7
				-					1111	f.r	Ń			ĪV		- N	Â	Ē		i p	Ī.				V	7
									III -	- f.r	Г.			ĪV		- N	Â	Ē			Ī.				V	7
											Ŵ			V		- - -		Ē		- 					V	7~
			• • •						III -		A.			V		N.		Ī							V	
														V				Ē		- 					V	
														V		YA IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		Ī		- 					V	
														V											V	
														V				Ī/							V	
														V											V	
													(3, 4					Ţ.							$\bigvee$	
			2 2										(3, 4	), (7,8)	- DI C										V	
														), (7, Ф) Н	- DI C 1	0-										
			2 2											), (7, Ф) Н	- DI C 1											
			2 2											), (7, Ф) Н	- DI C 1	0-				P						

observed in the potassium bromide and carbon tetrachloride spectra in the 2959-2907 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2857-2825 cm<sup>-1</sup> regions which are assigned to the in-phase and out-of phase vibrations of the hydrogens of the methylene groups, respectively. Most of these spectra are not very resolved in this region, and the use of lithium fluoride or calcium fluoride optics would be required to obtain better detail. The C-H deformation absorption of the methylene group in the cycloalkeno derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline are observed in potassium bromide disk spectra in the 1460-1445 cm<sup>-1</sup> range as a shoulder to a medium peak. The first component of the triplet ring vibration absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) is observed at lower frequency in spectra of the 5,6-substituted compounds of this group.

Extra peaks or shoulders appear in the first ring vibration triplet absorption in the spectra of 2,3-benzo-, 3,4-cyclohexeno-, and 3,4-cyclohepteno-1,10-phenanthroline. A new medium to strong absorption is found in the 1534-1529 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with both benzo derivatives and the pyrido compound. Splitting of the second ring vibration absorption does not occur in general with these compounds. However, in the 5,6-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, a weak shoulder at 1499 cm<sup>-1</sup> and a new, strong band at 1481 cm<sup>-1</sup> are observed on the low frequency side of the second ring vibration absorption

at 1511 cm<sup>-1</sup>. With 3.4-cycloocteno-1,10-phenanthroline, a medium absorption at 1473 cm<sup>-1</sup> also appears on the low frequency side of the second ring vibration absorption at 1499 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

# V. CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBSTITUTION ON 1.10-PHENANTHROLINE

In this section attempts will be made to characterize the position or positions of substituents on the 1,10-phenanthroline rings using infrared spectra. The spectra studied, from 5000 to 650 cm<sup>-1</sup>, will be divided into several convenient frequency ranges, and each of these ranges will be discussed individually.

A. The 5000-2000  $cm^{-1}$  Region

Sodium chloride optics were used throughout this study. Since the dispersion with the sodium chloride prism in this region is low, the resolution obtained here is not good enough to give detailed information on the absorptions in this range. Lithium fluoride and calcium fluoride prisms have been reported (68) to give much better resolution in this region. In the spectra which were obtained, no trends were observed which could be related with any certainty to the kind of substitution in the 1,10-phenanthroline molecule.

B. The 2000-1667  $cm^{-1}$  Region

Young <u>et al</u>. (70) first reported the use of this region to characterize substitution on the benzene ring. Typical absorption patterns were obtained for various types of substi-

tuted benzene compounds irrespective of the nature of the substituent. As usual in such work some exceptions were noted. Another study of this region was reported by Cook and Church (21) who found typical absorption patterns in the 2080-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup> region for various mono- and disubstituted pyridines. Again the character of the patterns was different for each arrangement of the substituents and essentially independent of the nature of the substituents. Shindo (54) felt that with the usual conditions of measurement which he used for obtaining spectra (five to six per cent solutions in carbon disulfide with a 0.1 mm cell), the absorptions in this region for pyridines were too weak and too complex to be of any practical use (except for 4-substituted pyridines which gave a weak, but sharp peak at 1950-1920 cm<sup>-1</sup>). Fuson and Josien (25) investigated this region also in their study of substituted 1,2-benanthracenes. They indicated that the region was not very dependable in identifying substitution position, but did note regularities which were useful. However, only methyl substituted compounds were used in their study.

Bellamy (1) has discussed the use of this region for substitution identification of benzene compounds. Since the bands are relatively weak, he recommended, as did Young <u>et al</u>. (70), the use of fairly thick cells for investigating this region (0.1 mm cell for liquid samples and 1.0 mm cell for ten per cent solutions of solid samples). Consideration of

the intensity and the number of peaks in this region was found to be more important than the frequencies at which the absorptions occurred. Causes of interference with the observed patterns in the 2000-1650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region were discussed by Bellamy (1). Fundamental frequencies which appeared in this range, such as with carbonyl, were noted to mask a large part of the region and make it less useful. Overtone bands of absorptions at lower frequencies sometime also appeared in this region as an additional peak. As observed by Young et al. (70), certain groups (as fluoride, ether, and nitro) caused great changes in the usual patterns found.

Young et al. (70) attributed these absorptions to overtone and combination bands. Whiffen (65) demonstrated that the absorptions found in spectra of benzene compounds could be assigned to summation bands of the out-of-plane C-H bending vibrations which occurred in the 1000-700 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. Since the fundamental C-H absorptions depended on substitution type, the summation bands were then also dependent on the substitution type. Young et al. (70) observed that the patterns became simpler with increasing substitution (with fewer ring hydrogens present and correspondingly a smaller number of out-of-plane C-H fundamentals). With the more symmetrical molecules, the patterns were simpler also. These authors (70) indicated that ring skeletal frequencies must also be important in contributing to these patterns.

### 1. Experimental

The spectra in this region were obtained on the Perkin-Elmer Model 21 Infrared Spectrophotometer using sodium chloride optics. The x5 ordinate expansion on this instrument, as described by Coates and Anacreon (19), was employed to obtain a magnified trace. This expansion was quite convenient in that the two per cent solutions ordinarily used in a 0.5 mm cell for obtaining the complete spectrum were quite satisfactory. More concentrated solutions were not necessary to obtain a reasonably intense and sharp pattern in this region. Spectra of several pyridine derivatives were obtained in this manner, and patterns were compared to those recorded by Cook and Church (21). The agreement was very good, and the absorptions in the patterns obtained using the x5 expansion were more intense and much better resolved than those reported by Cook and Church.

Chloroform was used as the solvent in all cases. Spectra obtained using carbon tetrachloride agreed very well in this region. In many instances the 1,10-phenanthrolines were not soluble in this latter solvent, however, so chloroform was preferred as the general solvent. Expansion of the potassium bromide disk spectra in this region gave sharp patterns in many cases. These patterns were not too useful since in most instances comparison in this region of potassium bromide disk spectra of other compounds with the same

substitution type gave much different patterns. Also these patterns from potassium bromide spectra did not agree generally with the patterns obtained from solution spectra.

# 2. <u>Spectra obtained in the 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>)</u> region

The spectra obtained in the 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region are recorded in Figures 139 through 156. In each case, the absorptions reproduced are from the x5 expanded spectra obtained in chloroform solution. The patterns are arranged into substitution position groups in cases where more than one example of a certain substitution type was available. In Figure 156 a group of patterns were recorded from miscellaneous methyl substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines of which there were no other correspondingly substituted compounds which were soluble in chloroform. The units in these traces are linear in wavelength (microns). This magnified region is also reproduced in the spectra given in section IV for all chloroform soluble 1,10-phenanthrolines.

## 3. Discussion

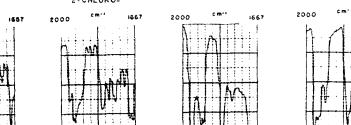
All absorption positions which are noted in the discussion of this region are given in microns with the corresponding frequency values following in parenthesis. This procedure is followed since the patterns were reproduced on a linear scale in microns and frequency divisions are given only at the boundaries of this region. In general, the discussions below are centered around observations of exceptions and around noteworthy conformities found in the patterns with the various substitution groups.

The expanded spectrum in the 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667  $\rm cm^{-1}$ ) region of unsubstituted 1,10-phenanthroline is recorded in Figure 1 together with the entire spectrum. Four major peaks are present which progressively decrease in intensity with increasing wavelength. The first three peaks are grouped in a triplet absorption, and these bands appear in several of the other patterns obtained from the spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives of various substitution types. This triplet absorption is not reproduced exactly in the spectra of substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, for slight variations in the intensities and positions of these peaks appear.

a. <u>Monosubstituted derivatives</u> Four types of monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines were investigated. In Figures 139, 140, 141, and 142 are recorded the patterns of 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. Each of these monosubstituted pattern groups is quite distinctive. Among the 2-substituted derivatives, 2-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline does not resemble those of other 2-monosubstituted derivatives. This probably is the result of tautomerism, a matter which is discussed in section IV, E. Evidence presented before indi-

Figure 139. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 2-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

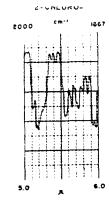
Figure 140. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

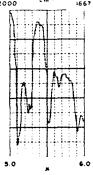


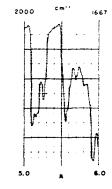




a wetuvi







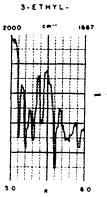
Ų

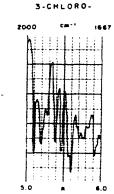
6.0

2 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

3-METHYLcm<sup>-1</sup> 2000 1667 1144

5.0 B 6.0



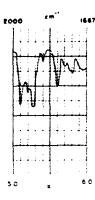








3-AZA-

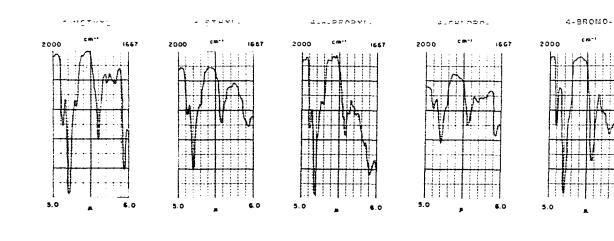


e cheart.

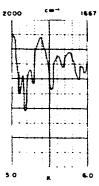
Figure 141. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 4-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

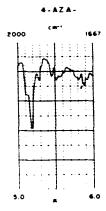
Figure 142. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 5-monosubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

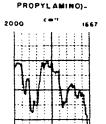
#### 100



4-PHENYL-







.

**A** 

6.0

1667

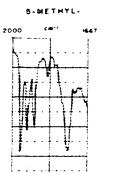
s 0

.....

5.0

4-(3-DIETHYLAMINO-





.

60



2000

1

.

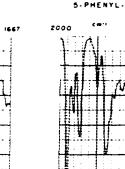
i...

30

• • •

60

rs.



4

.

50

5-FLUORO-

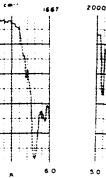
2000

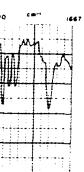
f

i

50







×

60

1667

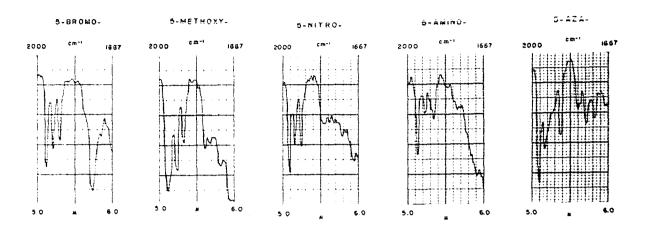
L

6.0

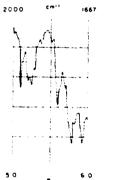
Figure 143. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,4-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

-

Figure 144. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,9-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines



2,4-DINETHYL-



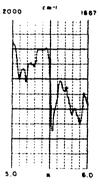
2-METHYL-4-HYDROXY.

60

4-HYOROXY-2-AZA-

cm\*\* 2000 1667 . . . . . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 50 6.0 H

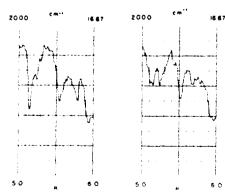
4-CHLORO-2-AZA-



2,9-DIMETHYL-

2,9-DIPHENYL-

4



cates that the keto form (a secondary amide in this case) predominates, and the presence of the hydrogen atom conded to the ring nitrogen atom influences the spectra of this region. In Figure 110 the expanded pattern of 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline is recorded with the entire spectrum; it agrees fairly well with the spectra of other 2-monosubstituted compounds.

All the 3-monosubstituted patterns contain a distinctive absorption at 5.40-5.47 microns (1852-1828 cm<sup>-1</sup>) which does not appear in the spectra of the other 3-monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines. This extra peak is also found with certain other halogen derivatives (note spectra of the 3,5-, 3,6-, and 3,5,6-substituted derivatives in Figures 146, 147, and 153).

A triplet absorption appears in the spectra of the 4-monosubstituted derivatives with peaks in approximately the same positions as observed in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, however, the intensities differ. Also, a distinguishing strong absorption appears in general near 5.93 microns (1686  $\rm cm^{-1}$ ) with the 4-monosubstituted derivatives. The 4-phenyl-, 4-aza-, and 4-(3-diethylaminopropylamino)-1,10-phenanthroline patterns are not too sharp but still agree fairly well with the others in this group.

The pattern observed for the 5-monosubstituted derivatives is similar to that found for unsubstituted 1,10-phenanthroline, particularly in the first triplet absorption. In general, the fourth strong peak is found at lower frequency in these derivatives (especially in the 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum). The spectra of 5-nitro-, 5-amino-, and 5-aza-1,10-phenanthroline do not correspond exactly with the general pattern for 5-monosubstituted derivatives.

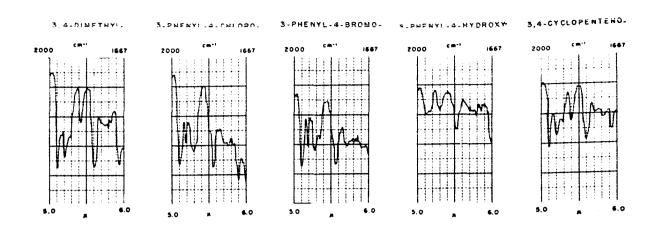
b. <u>Disubstituted derivatives</u> Ten groups of disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines were studied in this region; their patterns are recorded in Figures 143 through 152. Each pattern is unique, except in one instance. The pattern found for 4,5-dimethyl-1,10-phenantholine, Figure 156, is nearly identical with that observed for 4,6-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, Figure 150. The 3,7-dimethyl- and 4,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectra in Figures 148 and 151 are somewhat similar in this region also, with differences appearing in the weaker bands.

Some patterns for disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines are very similar in appearance to those found with monosubstituted groups. The 2-monosubstituted and 2,9-disubstituted patterns resembled each other in Figures 139 and 144. The spectra of 5-monosubstituted and the 5,6-disubstituted derivatives re-

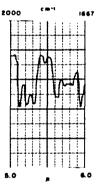
semble each other quite closely in Figures 142 and 153, and it would be difficult to distinguish one from the other using this spectral region only. Other mono- and disubstituted patterns are similar in the strong absorptions, but closer examination of the bands reveal important differences (see Figures 140, 145, and 146 to compare spectra of 3-monosubstituted derivatives to those of 3,4- and 3,5-disubstituted compounds; and Figures 141 and 151 to compare spectra of 4-monosubstituted and 4,7-disubstituted compounds).

Some peaks in the spectra of 2,4-disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, Figure 143, are not resolved too well in this region, but the general agreement among these patterns is still found. The spectra obtained in this region with the 3,4-cycloalkeno-1,10-phenanthrolines agrees quite well with the general 3,4-disubstituted pattern, Figure 145. As noted earlier the 3,5-dichloro- and 3,5-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra contain an extra absorption at 5.38 microns (1859 cm<sup>-1</sup>) not found with 3,5-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline. This same peak appears with 3,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline but not in the 3,5-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. Two peaks are present in the 4,6-dipheny1-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum in the 5.50 to 5.60 micron (1818-1786  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) range which are not present in the spectra of the other 4,6-disubstituted derivatives, Figure 150. Of the 4,7-disubstituted Figure 145. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,4-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

Figure 146. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,5-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines



3,4-CYCLONEXENO-



3,4-CYCLOHEPTENO-

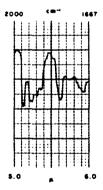
1667

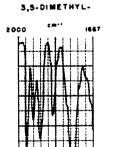
6.0

2000

5.0

5,4-CYCLOOCTENO-





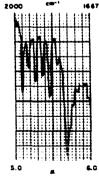
5.0 <u>s</u> 6.0



5.0 K 6.0

.







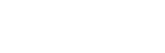










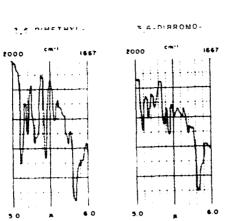


Figure 147. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

Figure 148. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,7-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

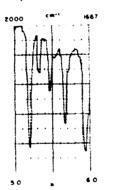
**\_** · ·

Figure 149. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,8-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

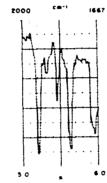


3,7-DIMETHYL-

3-METHYL-7-CHLORO-



- -



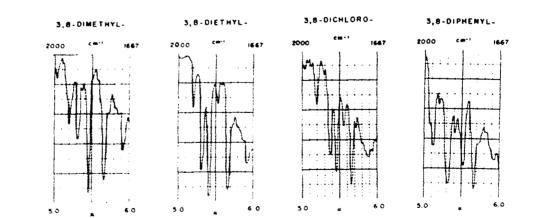
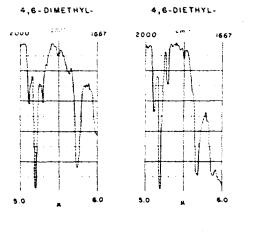


Figure 150. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 4,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

Figure 151. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 4,7-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

-

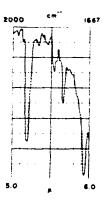
210





4,6-DIPHENYL-

4,7-DIPHENYL-



4,7-DIMETHYL-





2000

5.0

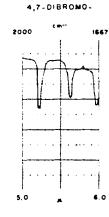
ij

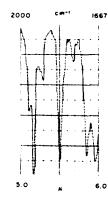
c m-1

Ê.

1667

6.0

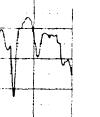






.

5.0



6.0



cm-1

A

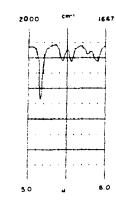
.

6.0

1667

60







cm-1

. . . .

. .

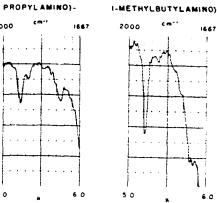
.

50

2000









50

5.0

2000

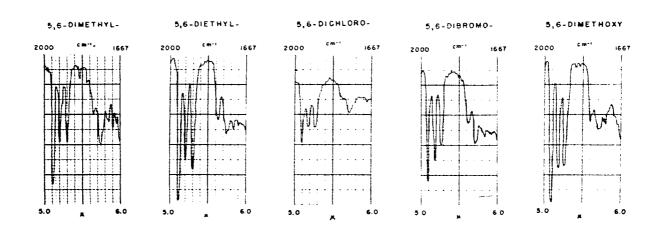


. . .

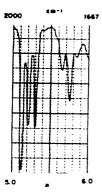
A

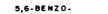
Figure 152. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 5,6-disubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

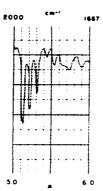
Figure 153. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,5,6-trisubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

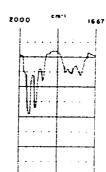


5,6-CYCLOHEXENO-





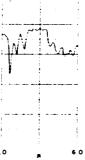




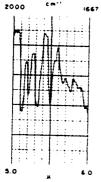
5,6-PYRIDO-

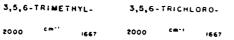
5-NITRO-6-METHYL-











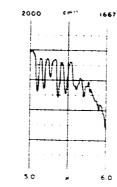
. . . . . . . . .

. . . .

5.0 m 6.0



5.0



derivatives, only the 4,7-diphenoxy-1,10-phenanthroline Spectrum diverges appreciably from the general pattern.

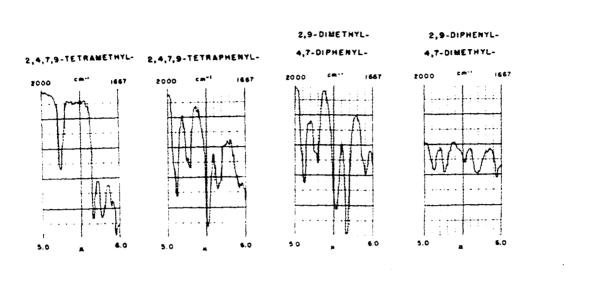
c. <u>Trisubstituted derivatives</u> The patterns for 3,5,6-trisubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Figure 153. All other trisubstituted patterns are based on one example only, taken from spectra of methyl-substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines in Figure 156. As observed above, the 3,5,6,-trichloro- and 3,5,6-tribromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra contains an extra peak at 5.38 microns (1859 cm<sup>-1</sup>) not found in the 3,5,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. Each of the nine patterns noted in Figures 153 and 156 for trisubstituted derivatives is different.

Some trisubstituted patterns are quite similar to those found with certain disubstituted compounds. Examples where the two types of substitution give nearly identical spectra in this region are: the 3,7-dimethyl- and 3,4,7-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline patterns, Figures 148 and 156; and the 3,8-dimethyl- and 3,4,8-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline patterns, Figures 150 and 156. A minor difference in the two patterns occurs in the latter case by the presence of a peak of weaker intensity at 5.32 microns (1880 cm<sup>-1</sup>) in the trisubstituted methyl compound. Examples where the spectra of the dimethyl and trimethyl derivatives are very similar but not identical in this region were found also in these cases: 3,4-dimethyland 2,3,4-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, Figures 145 and 156, with the former containing a distinguishing peak at 5.42 microns (1845 cm<sup>-1</sup>); 3,6-dimethyl- and 3,4,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, Figures 147 and 156, where the minor peaks vary and one intensity difference occurs at 5.29 microns (1890 cm<sup>-1</sup>); and 4,7-dimethyl- and 3,4,7-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, Figures 151 and 156, where only weak intensity peaks are dissimilar.

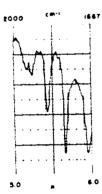
d. Tetrasubstituted derivatives Patterns for two types of tetrasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Figures 154 and 155. Five other tetrasubstituted patterns are based on the spectra of tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines in Figure 156. The patterns from derivatives containing phenyl groups do not correspond to those from the tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, Figures 154 and 155. However, within each group the patterns from spectra of phenyl substituted compounds are quite similar. The spectra of the two (3,4),-(7,8)-dialkeno-1,10-phenanthrolines agree very well with the pattern found with 3,4,7,8-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, Figure 155. All seven of the tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline patterns, Figures 154, 155, and 156, are different and can be distinguished from each other. In a few instances the major peaks in trisubstituted patterns are similar to those of tetrasubstituted compounds, but in general can be distinguished with closer examination of the minor absorptions.

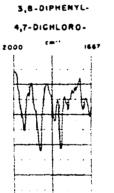
Figure 154. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 2,4,7,9-tetrasubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

Figure 155. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of 3,4,7,8-tetrasubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines



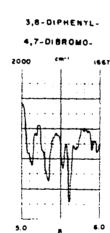


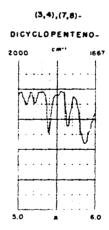




6.0

5.0





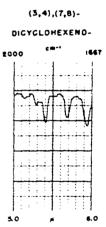
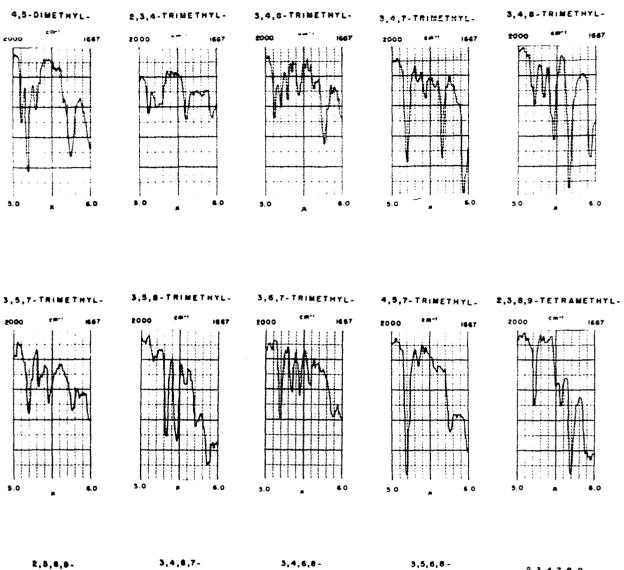
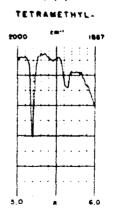


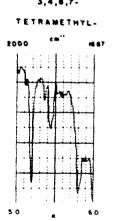
Figure 156. Expanded 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of the chloroform spectra of miscellaneous methyl-substituted-1,10-phenanthrolines

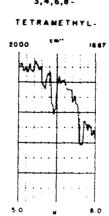
.

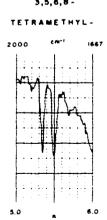
----

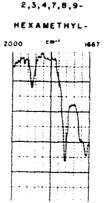












<u>и</u> 6.0

5.0

The spectra of 3,5,7- and 4,5,7-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline are similar to that of 3,4,6,7-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline; the 3,5,8-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline spectra in this region resembles that of the 3,4,6,8-tetramethy1 derivative, Figure 156. No pattern from spectra of mono- or disubstituted derivatives was found to resemble any of these tetrasubstituted derivative patterns. In general, the first triplet absorption in this region found in the spectra of several mono- and disubstituted compounds is not present in spectra of the tetrasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines.

• <u>Hexasubstituted derivatives</u> One pattern of this type, from the 2,3,4,7,8,9-hexamethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is recorded in Figure 156. The major peaks in the spectra of one trisubstituted and three tetrasubstituted derivatives are quite similar, but in each case one or two extra peaks are present in these less substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines as noted below. The pattern for this hexasubstituted derivative is still relatively distinctive. Those derivatives with similar patterns and the differences which could be found were: 2,3,4-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, with one additional peak appearing at 5.12 microns (1953 cm<sup>-1</sup>); 2,3,8,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, with a shoulder at 5.50 microns (1818 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and an extra peak at 5.57 microns (1795 cm<sup>-1</sup>); 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, with

one more absorption at 5.77 microns (1733 cm<sup>-1</sup>); and 3,4,7,8 tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, with one extra peak at 5.43 microns (1842 cm<sup>-1</sup>).

## C. The $1667 - 1250 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ Region

The characteristic ring vibration absorptions have been reported to fall in this range as was noted earlier. The absorptions found in this region with unsubstituted 1,10-phenanthroline were discussed in section IV. A. In general it would be expected that the substitution of various substituents in place of the ring hydrogen atoms would have comparatively small effect upon the intensity and position of these ring vibration absorptions. Bellamy (1) reported that from spectra of some aromatic compounds it was possible to obtain confirmatory information on the substitution type by observing shifts and intensity changes of the C=C stretching absorptions. Shindo and Ikekawa (56) observed that the relative intensities of the two bands between 1620  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 1560  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ in methylpyridines had a regular correlation with the positions of the methyl groups on the pyridine ring. Cook and Church (21) characterized monosubstituted pyridines by observing the average separation of the two bands in the 1600  $cm^{-1}$  region. With 2- and 3-monosubstituted pyridines, the average separation was 20 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and with 4-monosubstituted

pyridines the separation was 40 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Shindo and Tamura (57) observed varying intensity for the band near 1630 cm<sup>-1</sup> in spectra of quinolines and felt that this intensity change could be correlated to structure. This absorption was of greatest intensity and at highest frequency with 2-methyland 7-methylquinoline.

The general characteristics of the spectra of the substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines were reported in section IV. Several shifts, changes in intensity, and the appearances of new peaks in this region were observed. These variations in the spectra with substitution of 1,10-phenanthroline appear to be related in some instances to certain substitution types. The possible correlation of these variations found in the 1667-1250 cm<sup>-1</sup> region to substitution types is discussed below.

# 1. <u>Shift of the 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup> absorption of 1,10-phenanthroline</u> <u>spectrum correlated to 5,6-substitution</u>

With substitution in the 5,6-positions of 1,10-phenanthroline, the first component (at 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum) of the triplet ring vibration absorption is generally at a lower frequency than in 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives of other substitution types, Table 19. In some instances this peak is absent or present only as an inflection, as in the halogen derivatives. The shifts which were

observed are tabulated in Table 19. With 5,6-dimethoxy-1,10-phenanthroline, the shift was much less than generally occurs in 5,6-substituted derivatives. Exceptions to this correlation were found. There are a few instances where the shift with 5.6-substituted compounds is not to lower frequency but to slightly higher frequency, for example with 5-nitro-6-methy1-1,10-phenanthroline which absorbs at 1618 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The 5,6-dihydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum contains a moderately strong peak at 1618 cm<sup>-1</sup> also. Shifts of a similar magnitude to lower frequency are found with derivatives other than 5,6-substituted, Table 20. Most of these exceptions are observed in spectra of halogen derivatives. Earlier, in section IV, C, it was observed that the 5-fluoro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum was unique in that this first peak occurred at a much higher frequency, at 1634  $cm^{-1}$ , in contrast to 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> in 1,10-phenanthroline.

Even though exceptions were found, this correlation is still useful in the characterization of 5- and 6-substituted compounds, in particular 5,6-disubstituted derivatives. Earlier, in section V, B, the pattern found in the 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667 cm<sup>-1</sup>) region of 5,6-disubstituted derivatives was observed to be nearly identical to those found with 5-monosubstituted compounds. With the above correlation the 5-monosubstituted and 5,6-disubstituted derivatives can be distinguished, since with 5-substituted-1,10-phenanthrolines,

tuted delivatives				
Compound	Frequency <sup>a</sup> observed for this peak (cm <sup>-1</sup> )		Average frequency with derivatives of the same substituent (cm-1)	
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>C</sup>	1616			
5,6-Dimethy1-	1597	19	1616	
3,5,6-Trimethy1-	1595	21	<b>3</b> 1	
2,5,6,9-Tetramethy1	1605	11	ŧŧ	
3,5,6,8-Tetramethy1-	1595	21	13	
5,6-Diethyl-	1592	24	1616	
5,6-Dichloro-	d		1616 <sup>e</sup>	
3,5,6-Trichloro-	d		51	
5,6-Dibromo-	1592 <sup>f</sup>	24	1616 <sup>g</sup>	
3,5,6-Tribromo-	1582 <sup>h</sup>	34	\$1	
3,5,6,8-Tetrabromo-	<sup>d</sup>	~-	9 <del>6</del>	

Table 19.	Shifts to lower frequency of the 1616 cm <sup>-1</sup> band
	of 1,10-phenanthroline in spectre of 5,6-substi-
	tuted derivatives

<sup>a</sup>From potassium bromide disk spectra in all cases.

<sup>b</sup>Shift calculated from the 1616  $cm^{-1}$  band found in the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline.

CAnhydrous material.

dThe peak is absent.

<sup>e</sup>Excluding frequencies of the absorptions in the 5chloro- and 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectra (see Table 20 for the exceptions to this correlation).

fInflection only.

gExcluding frequencies of absorptions in the 5-bromo-, 3,5-dibromo-, and 3,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra (see Table 20 for exceptions to this correlation).

<sup>h</sup>Shoulder.

Compound	Frequency <sup>2</sup> observed for this peak (cm-1)	Shift to lower fre- quency <sup>D</sup> (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Average frequency with derivatives of the same substituent (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
5,6-Dimethoxy-	1610	óİ	1613
5,6-Dione-	d		j
5,6-Dioxime-	1590 <sup>h</sup>	26	j
5,6-Cyclohexeno-	1605	11	1610 <sup>k</sup>
5,6-Benzo-	1605	11	1616 <sup>1</sup>
5,6-Pyrido-	1595 <sup>h</sup>	21	j

Table 19. (Continued)

<sup>i</sup>Shift much less than with the other 5,6-substituted derivatives.

<sup>j</sup>No other available derivatives of similar substituent.

<sup>k</sup>Single frequency found with 3,4-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline.

<sup>1</sup>Single frequency found with 2,3-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline, the only other benzo derivative.

no shift of the 1616  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  peak was generally found. Two exceptions, 5-chloro- and 5-bromo-1,10-phenanthroline are noted in Table 20.

#### 2. Appearance of new absorptions within the first ring vibration triplet band

In the general discussion of the spectra of substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, Section IV, new peaks were often observed within the usual triple ring vibration absorption

Compound	Frequency observed for this peak (cm) <sup>a</sup>	Shift to lower frequency (cm-1)b	Average frequency with derivatives of the same sub- stituent (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>C</sup>	1616		
5-Chloro-	1605	11	1616 <sup>d</sup>
3,5-Dichloro-	1597	19	<u>f</u> t
5-Bromo-	1595	21	1616 <sup>e</sup>
3,5-Dibromo-	1595	21	55
3,6-Dibromo-	1592	24	
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-	1597 <sup>f</sup>	19	<sup>g</sup>
dichloro- 3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-	1595 <sup>f</sup>	21	<b></b> g
dibromo- (3,4),(7,8)-Dicy- clohexeno-	1600	16	1610 <sup>h</sup>

Table 20. Similar shifts of the 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline in spectra of derivatives other than 5,6-substituted

<sup>a</sup>From potassium bromide spectra in all cases.

<sup>b</sup>Shift calculated from the 1616  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  band found in the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline.

CAnhydrous material.

<sup>d</sup>Excluding frequencies of the absorptions in the 5-chloroand 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectra.

eExcluding frequencies of the absorptions in the 5-bromo-3,5-dibromo-, and 3,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthroline spectra.

fAll three peaks of the first ring vibration triplet absorption are shifted to lower frequency.

gNo other derivative of similar substituents.

<sup>h</sup>Single frequency found with 3,4-cyclohexeno-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline). The possibility of correlating the appearance or the absence of the new peak or peaks in the 1608-1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with certain substitution position types was investigated. Any shifts to lower frequency of the first component of the triplet absorption, such as was observed in most 5,6-substituted compounds, Table 19, and in a few other derivatives noted in Table 20 interfere with the observation of these new absorptions.

No consistent correlations could be made for any substitution type. In some instances, no new peak appears with the methyl derivatives, but a shoulder or medium band appears with other substituents of the same substitution type and vice versa. In general, spectra of most of the halogen and phenyl derivatives contain additional bands within the triplet in the 1608-1592 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. As observed in section IV, D, the phenyl derivatives have in addition to the peak in the range above, another shoulder or strong peak in the 1580-1570 cm<sup>-1</sup> region.

Two trends were found in this investigation worthy of mention. All spectra of 2-monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines contain a shoulder or medium to strong peak in the 1605-1959 cm<sup>-1</sup> range; but this does not distinguish these derivatives from other materials. The spectra of the 4,7-disubstituted derivatives does not in general contain any extra peaks

within the usual triplet absorption (4,7-dibromo-1,10-phen-anthroline is the only exception, with a medium band at 1603 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

## 3. Absence of the 1587 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline in <u>3,8-substituted derivatives</u>

In section IV the observation was made that in spectra of many derivatives bearing substituents in the 3,8-positions, the second component of the triplet ring vibration absorption (band A of 1,10-phenanthroline) was found to be absent. The spectra of all the 3,8-substituted-1,10-phenanthrolines were studied to explore the possibility of correlating the absence of this band to 3,8-substitution. In Table 21 are recorded the absorptions found in the triplet ring vibration absorption of 1,10-phenanthroline and all 3,8-substituted derivatives. With all 3,8-methyl substituted derivatives, except 2,3,4,7,8,9-hexamethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, this absorption is found to be absent. However, a shoulder appears at 1582  $cm^{-1}$  in the 3,8-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum and a strong peak with 3,5,6,8-tetrabromo-1,10-phenanthroline at 1580 cm<sup>-1</sup>. This latter peak may have been shifted to this frequency due to the combined effects of the presence of substitution in the 5,6-positions and bromo substitution which has been observed before to give absorptions at a slightly lower frequencies in this region. The absorptions obtained with the hydroxy derivatives are poorly resolved,

and the bands reported in Table 21 for these compounds may not be too reliable. This peak was found to be absent in spectra of a few derivatives which were not substituted in the 3,8-positions. With the 3,5,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, this peak is not present, but it may have been masked by the strong absorption at 1597 cm<sup>-1</sup> which was shifted to this frequency by the 5,6-substitution. This peak is not resolved in the spectra of 5-aza-, 4,7-diaza-, 4-hydroxy-2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline and in some hydroxy derivatives spectra also.

#### 4. Appearance of a satellite on the low frequency side of the 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> ring vibration absorption by substitution in 1,10-phenanthroline

In the spectra of most of the substituted derivatives 1,10-phenanthroline, a new shoulder or peak of medium to strong intensity appears on the low frequency side of the second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline at  $1502 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ). Schilt and Taylor (53) also found this peak in the spectra of the metal derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline. They attempted to correlate the splitting of these peaks to the ionic radius of the metal ion in the compound and were able to observe a general trend.

The spectra of the large majority of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives contains this satellite on the low frequency side of the second ring vibration absorption in the 1497-1471  $\rm cm^{-1}$ 

Compound	Fre	quency	(cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>a</sup>	
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>b</sup>	1616		1587	1558
3,8-Dimethy1-	1613	-		1558
3,4,8-Trimethy1-	1608			1567
3,5,8-Trimethy1-	1621	1610 <sup>c</sup>		1560
2,3,8,9-Tetramethy1-	1618	1603 <sup>d</sup>		1543
3,4,6,8-Tetramethy1-	1616	~ ~		1565
3,4,7,8-Tetramethy1-	1616 <sup>d</sup>	1608		1567
3,5,6,8-Tetramethy1-		1595 <sup>e</sup>		1563
2,3,4,7,8,9-Hexamethy1-	1613		1575	1555
3,8-Diethy1-	1610	1600 <sup>d</sup>	~ -	1558
3,8-Dichloro-	1618	1595	1582 <sup>d</sup>	1550 <sup>f</sup>
3,5,6,8-Tetrabromo-		ait an	1580	1565
3,8-Dipheny1-		1605 <sup>g</sup>	~~	1558
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-dihydroxy- <sup>h</sup>			1582 <sup>d</sup>	1550 <sup>d</sup>

Table 21. Absorptions in the 1620-1540 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of 3,8-substituted 1,10-phenanthrolines

<sup>a</sup>In all cases from the potassium bromide disk spectra. <sup>b</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>C</sup>Inflection only.

dShoulder.

<sup>e</sup>Shifted absorption of a 5,6-substituted derivative as given in Table 19.

fvery weak absorption.

gBroad absorption.

<sup>h</sup>Poor resolution obtained in this region with this derivative.

Table 21. (Continued)

Compound	F	requency	(cm-1) a	\$
3,8-Dicarbethoxy- 4,7-dihydroxy-h	1608		1592°	1543
3,8-Dicarboxy- 4,7-dihydroxy- <sup>h</sup>	1616	~-		
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-dichloro-		1597 <sup>i</sup>	1577 <sup>i</sup>	1534 <sup>i</sup>
3,8-Dipheny1-4,7-dibromo-		1595 <sup>i</sup>	1575 <sup>i</sup>	1534 <sup>i</sup>
(3,4),(7,8)-Dicyclopenteno-	1608		1582 <sup>f</sup>	1560
(3,4),(7,8)-Dicyclohexeno-		1603 <sup>j</sup>		1565

<sup>i</sup>All peaks are shifted to lower frequency.

<sup>J</sup>Shifted absorption as observed in Table 20.

range. Of the monosubstituted derivatives, the spectra of 2-chloro- and 4-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline are the only two which do not contain an extra peak in this region. The spectra of most of the 3,8-substituted and 4,7-disubstituted compounds do not have a band in this region. Two exceptions in the latter case are 4,7-diphenyl- and 4,7-diphenoxy-1,10-phenanthroline. The spectra of the cycloalkeno-1,10-phenanthrolines do not usually have this extra peak in their spectra as was observed in section IV, E. Medium to strong absorptions appear in the 1466-1462 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in the spectra of the methoxy derivatives. These bands are associated with the shifted methyl deformation mode where the methyl group is

bonded through an oxygen atom. This absorption is associated with the second ring vibration band, but is differentiated from the usual splitting observed with other derivatives since these peaks are at lower frequency. Other than these general trends, the appearance of the peak due to the splitting of the 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline can not be successfully correlated to any substitution type.

### 5. Shift of the second ring vibration absorption (band B of 1,10-phenanthroline) to higher frequency with substitution in the 3,7-, 4,5-, and 4,6-positions

In section IV, B, the general shift of the  $1502 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ band of 1,10-phenanthroline to higher frequency with 3,7-, 4,5-, and 4,6-methyl-substituted-1,10-phenanthrolines was observed. This trend will now be investigated with other derivatives of these substitution types. In Table 22 the shifts to higher frequency with these types of 1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded. With the 4,5-disubstituted derivatives, the greatest displacement of this band is found. The magnitude of these shifts is small in many cases. Other types of derivatives with similar or slightly smaller shifts were found, Table 23. No useful correlation to these substitution types was noted with these general trends. A small shift of this 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> band to lower frequencies is observed in spectra of all the 3,8-disubstituted derivatives.

	· 1			
t	Frequency observed for the second ring vibration (cm-1)	Shift to higher fre- quency <sup>a</sup> (cm-1)		
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>b</sup>	1502			
3,7-Dimethy1-	1515	13		
3,4,7-Trimethy1-	1515	13		
3,5,7-Trimethyl-	1506	4		
3,6,7-Trimethy1-	1517	15		
3,4,6,7-Tetramethyl-	1520	18		
3,4,7,8-Tetramethyl	1511	9		
3-Methyl-7-chloro-	1497	(5) <sup>c</sup>		
4,5-Dimethyl-	1520	18		
4,5,7-Trimethy1-	1522	20		
4,5-Dihydroxy-	1531	29		
2-Methy1-4,5-dihydroxy-	1531	29		
2-Methy1-4-hydroxy-5-metho	cy- 1511	9		
3-Carbethoxy-4-hydroxy-	1531	29		
5-methoxy- 4,6-Dimethyl-	1515	13		
3,4,6-Trimethy1-	1511	9		
3,4,6,8-Tetramethy1-	1506	4		
4,6-Diethyl-	1511	9		
4,6-Diphenyl-	1511	9		

Table 22.	Shift of the second ring vibration absorption to
	higher frequency in spectra of 3,7-, 4,5-, and
	4.6-substituted derivatives of 1.10-phenanthroline

<sup>a</sup>Shift calculated from the 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> band found with 1,10-phenanthroline.

<sup>b</sup>Anhydrous material.

 $c_A$  shift to lower frequency in this case.

Compound	Frequency observed for the second ring vibration (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Shift to higher frequency <sup>a</sup> (cm-1)
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>b</sup>	1502	
2-Pheny1-	1511	9
4-Ethyl-	1511	9
4-n-Propyl-	1511	9
4-Pheny1-	1511	9
5-Methy1-	1513	11
5-Ethy1- <sup>C</sup>	1511	9
5-Pheny1-	1511	9
5-Aza	1511	9
2-Methyl-4-hydroxy-	1517	15
4-Hydroxy-2-aza-	1511	9
3,4-Cyclopenteno-	1511	9
4,7-Dimethy1-	1511	. 9
4,7-Diethyl-	1511	9
4,7-Diphenyl-	1511	9
4,7-Dimethoxy-	1511	ò
5-Nitro-6-methy1-	1511	9
5,6-Cyclohexeno-	1511	9
3,4,8-Trimethy1-	1511	9
(3,4),(7,8)-Dicyclopenteno-	1511	9

Table 23. Shift of the second ring vibration absorption to higher frequency in the spectra of miscellaneous substituted 1,10-phonanthrolines

<sup>a</sup>Shift calculated from the 1502 cm<sup>-1</sup> band found with 1,10-phenanthroline.

<sup>b</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>C</sup>Cap cell spectrum.

# D. The $1250-900 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ Region

As noted earlier, section IV, A, the absorptions in this region have been related to C-H in plane deformations or to ring vibrations. Bellamy (1) discussed the use of the 1225-950 cm<sup>-1</sup> region for identification of substitution type with aromatic compounds. Because of the low intensity of the absorptions within this range, the characterizations were not as successful as those using the 1000-650  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  region. Generally this spectral region was found to be helpful only as a confirmation of information obtained from other parts of the spectrum. Frequency ranges for absorptions appearing with various mono-, di-, and trisubstitution types were listed. Bellamy did not report any correlations for higher substituted aromatics since the spectra of these materials in this region were very complex. In the spectra of monosubstituted pyridines, Shindo (54) observed a series of weak, sharp absorptions in the  $1220-900 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region. The position of these bands was nearly constant irrespective of the nature of the substituent and was found to be characteristic for each of the types of substitution. Cook and Church (21) reported similar characteristic ranges for monosubstituted pyridines and also for di- and trisubstituted derivatives. The trisubstituted pyridines were not successfully characterized using this region, however.

Bellamy (1) indicated that none of the spectra of substituted ouinolines which he had examined in his laboratory contained any strong absorption in the 1240-900 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. The spectra of several monomethylquinolines were reported by Shindo and Tamura (57), but no discussions of the weak to medium peaks found in the 1250-900 cm<sup>-1</sup> range were given. Schilt and Taylor (53) were not able to formulate any correlations with bands in the 1250-1125 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with the metal derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline even though the positions of the peaks varied somewhat with the different metals.

As noted earlier in section IV, A, two sharp bands of medium intensity occur at 1134 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1088 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spectrum of anhydrous 1,10-phenanthroline, Figure 1. A well defined shoulder appears on the low frequency side of the second band, at 1072 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Also, the possible methyl rocking absorption, reported to be near 1042 cm<sup>-1</sup> (50), is found as a weak to medium peak in the 1050-1036 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with many methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines.

Even though the absorptions in the  $1250-900 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  region in spectra of the 1,10-phenanthrolines vary a great deal with different types of substitution, no trends could be found which would be useful in identifying substitution positions. The numerous absorptions in this region are generally relatively weak, although very strong peaks are present

in halogen, methoxy, phenoxy, and dioxime derivatives. Symmetrically substituted derivatives, such as the 3,8- and 4,7disubstituted compounds, have somewhat simpler patterns in this region than was generally observed.

E. The 900-650  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  Region

Bellamy (1) has reported that strong bands in the 1000-650  $cm^{-1}$  region found in spectra of aromatic compounds were due to the out-of-plane deformation vibrations of ring hydrogen atoms. The frequencies at which these absorptions occur have been related successfully by several authors to the positions of substitutions on the aromatic ring, the frequencies being almost independent of the nature of the substituents. Colthup (20) reported that the out-of-plane bending vibration absorptions observed between 900-650  $cm^{-1}$  were very useful for identification of the substitution type among benzene derivatives, and using an empirical classification he established certain relations. The number of adjacent hydrogen atoms remaining on the benzene ring was correlated to the stronger absorptions observed in the 900-650  $\rm cm^{-1}$ region. In general as the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms decreased, the position of the strong absorption in this region was moved to higher frequency. Bellamy (1) has summarized the applications of such empirical classifications as have appeared in the literature. They are quite useful in characterizing di- and trisubstituted aromatic

materials. Such classification has been extended to tetraand pentasubstituted benzene derivatives, naphthalenes, and polycyclic compounds. Larger deviations occur with the larger molecules, and additional bands were found in many cases which confused the classification scheme. Bellamy (1) has reported that substitution of polar groups as CO,  $CF_3$ , and  $NO_2$  caused marked deviations from these correlations. For example, with nitro substitution, shifts to higher frequency were observed. The absorption regions for various substituted types of benzene derivatives as summarized by Bellamy are given in Table 24.

Table 24. The C-H out-of-plane deformation frequency ranges observed in spectra of substituted benzene derivatives correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms<sup>a</sup>

cent ring 1	adja- Types of sub- hy- stituted benzene ns derivatives	Frequency ranges and relative intensities <sup>b</sup> (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
5	Mono-	770-730(v.s.) and 710-690(s.)
4	1,2-	770-735(v.s.)
3	1, 3- and $1, 2, 3-$	810-750(v.s.) and 725-680(m.)
2	1,4-, 1,2,4-, and 1,2,3,4-	860-800(v.s.)
1 <sup>c</sup>	1,3-, 1,2,4-, 1,3,5-, 1,2,3,5-, 1,2,4,5-, and penta-	900-860(m.)

<sup>a</sup>As summarized by Bellamy (1).

bAbbreviations for intensities are: (v.s.), very strong; (s.), strong; and (m.), medium.

<sup>C</sup>One or more isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

The absorptions in this region in substituted pyridines have been reported by several authors (1, 21, 54, 56), and the application of the correlation of above to pyridine compounds investigated (1, 54, 56). Shindo (54) summarized the ranges found with monosubstituted pyridines, and these values are recorded in Table 25.

Table 25. The C-H out-of-plane deformation frequency ranges observed in spectra of monosubstituted pyridines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms<sup>a</sup>

Number jacent drogen	of ad- ring hy- atoms	Type of pyridine substitution	Frequency ranges and relative in- tensities (cm <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>D</sup>
4		2-	780-740(v.s.) <sup>c</sup>
3		3-	820-770(ms.)and 730-690
2		4-	(v.s.) 850-790(s.)

<sup>a</sup>As summarized by Shindo (54).

<sup>b</sup>Abbreviations for intensities are: (v.s.), very strong; (m.-s.), medium to strong; (s.), strong.

<sup>C</sup>Only the nitro derivative absorbs at higher frequency.

<sup>d</sup>An isolated ring hydrogen atom is present with the 3-substituted pyridines, however, no absorption is observed in the 900-860 cm<sup>-1</sup> region as expected in Table 24.

The absorptions found in this region with various di-, tri-, and tetrasubstituted pyridines were discussed by Shindo and Ikekawa (56) and related to the correlation proposed by Colthup (20). The frequencies of these absorptions are recorded in Table 26. Pyridine derivatives which had two or three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms in addition to an 180lated ring atom, did not produce any absorption in the 900-860 cm<sup>-1</sup> region as was also observed above with the 3-monosubstituted pyridines in Table 25. With pyridines containing one or more isolated ring hydrogen atoms and no adjacent ring hydrogens present, absorptions were found in the 905-839 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. The absorption was in general displaced to a lower frequency with more than one isolated ring hydrogen present (compare the frequencies of tetramethylpyridines to di- and trimethylpyridines in Table 26).

Bellamy (1) briefly discussed the application of the out-of-plane C-H deformation correlation noted above to the spectra of six quinoline compounds. Shindo and Tamura (57) investigated the spectra of quinoline, isoquinoline, and seven monomethylquinolines in the 900-700 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. By considering each ring separately, these authors correlated the stronger absorptions in this region to the adjacent ring hydrogen atom with some success. The data presented by Shindo and Tamura (57) are summarized in Table 27. They found that additional bands appeared in many instances which could not be interpreted and sometimes caused uncertainty in the assignment to a certain substitution type. For example a strong peak near 780 cm<sup>-1</sup> was found with 2- and 3-methylquinoline which could not be interpreted. In general the

Number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms	Pyridine derivatives	Frequencies observed (cm-1)
3	2,3-Dimethyl-	784 726
	2,6-Dimethy1-	770
	2-Methyl-6-ethyl-	797
2	3,4-Dimethy1- <sup>b</sup>	819
	3-Methy1-4-methy1- <sup>b</sup>	831
	2,4-Dimethy1- <sup>b</sup>	814
	2-Ethy1-4-methy1- <sup>b</sup>	821
	2-Methyl-4-ethyl- <sup>b</sup>	831
	2,4-Diethy1- <sup>b</sup>	835
	2,5-Dimethy1- <sup>b</sup>	814
	2,3,4-Trimethyl-	821
	2,3,6-Trimethy1-	814
lc	3,5-Dimethy1-	856
	2,3,5-Trimethy1-	877
	2,4,5-Trimethy1-	861
	2,4,6-Trimethyl-	839
	3,4,5-Trimethy1-	878
	2,3,4,5-Tetramethy1-	905
	2,3,4,6-Tetramethy1-	857
	2,3,5,6-Tetramethy1-	893

Table 26.	The C-H out-of-plane	deformation frequencies ob-
	served in spectra of fuited pyridines	di-, tri and tetrasubsti-

<sup>a</sup>As reported by Shindo and Ikekawa (56).

<sup>b</sup>An isolated ring hydrogen atom is also present, however, no absorption is observed in the 900-860 cm<sup>-1</sup> region as is expected in Table 24.

<sup>C</sup>Only isolated ring hydrogens are present with these pyridines.

attributed to the heterocyclic ring were at higher frequency than observed with corresponding mothyl-substituted pyridines. This effect was attributed to the condensation with the benzene ring. With the carbocyclic ring substituted, the bands due to the two rings appeared to be overlapped.

Table 27. The C-H out-of-plane deformation frequencies observed in spectra of quinoline, isoquinoline, and methylquinolines<sup>a</sup>

Compound		the		ssoci: rocyc		Absorptions associated with the carbocyclic ring				
	No. ring gen	of a hyd	ro-	Freque obser (cm-1	ved	No. of adj. ring hydro- gen atoms	Frequency observed (cm <sup>-1</sup> )			
Quinoline		3		803	786 <sup>b</sup>	4	734			
Isoquinoli	ne	2 1 <sup>c</sup>	859	825		4	739			
2-Methyl-		2		816	782 <sup>b</sup>	4	743			
3-Methy1-		1 <sup>d</sup>	885	859b	784 <sup>b</sup>	4	749			
4-Methy1-		2	860 <sup>b</sup>	838		4	756			
5-Methyl-		3	818 <sup>b</sup>	801 <sup>e</sup>		3	801 <sup>e</sup>			
6-Methy1-		3		795		2 1 <sup>c</sup>	830 875			
7-Methyl-		3		782		2 1 <sup>c</sup>	828 884			
8-Methy1-		3		819 <sup>b</sup>	789 <sup>e</sup>	3	789 <sup>e</sup>			

<sup>a</sup>As reported by Shindo and Tamura (57).

bLess intense absorption which was not interpreted.

<sup>C</sup>One isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

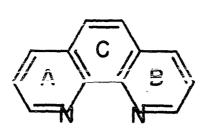
<sup>d</sup>Two isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

<sup>e</sup>Both rings contain three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms, and one very strong band is observed.

Schilt and Taylor (53) observed two strong bands in the spectrum of 1.10-phenanthroline at 850 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 725 cm<sup>-1</sup> The 850  $cm^{-1}$  band was assigned to the out-of-plane motion of hydrogen atoms on the carbocyclic ring, and the 725  $\rm cm^{-1}$  band to that of the hydrogen atoms of the two heterocyclic rings. They also observed multiple splittings associated with these peaks which they attributed to out-of-plane hydrogen motions other than those where all atoms move in phase and possibly to overtone of absorptions at lower frequencies. These splittings were sensitive to differences in atoms co-ordinated with 1,10-phenanthroline in the metal derivatives studied. However, the variations were not found to be systematic. Busch and Bailar (5) proposed tentative assignments for the three absorptions at 761 cm<sup>-1</sup>, 733 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and 708 cm<sup>-1</sup> as due to C-H deformations. No attempt to correlate these peaks to any certain ring was made, however.

## 1. Experimental

The spectra in this region were obtained using the potassium bromide disk technique and are recorded in the Figures 1 to 138 of section IV. In the following discussions, the rings of 1,10-phenenthroline will be considered separately and will be distinguished by use of the letters A, B, and C as indicated below:



Thus, the letters A and B will represent each of the heterocyclic rings, and the letter C will denote the carbocyclic ring. The number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms which remain on each ring after substitution will be noted. With this information, the above frequency ranges in the correlation summarized in Table 24 will be applied to the 1-10-phenanthrolines to interpret the absorptions found in the spectra and to attempt characterization of substitution types using the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region.

## 2. Discussion

In the spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline, Figure 1, two strong absorptions appear at 839 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 733 cm<sup>-1</sup>. As summarized in Table 28, the absorption at 839 cm<sup>-1</sup> conforms to the expected 860-800 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which indicates the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms. Both heterocyclic rings have three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms, thus absorptions in the 810-750 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 725-680 cm<sup>-1</sup> regions would be expected. The second strong absorption at 733 cm<sup>-1</sup> is at a lower frequency than anticipated above, but is considered here as due

to C-H out-of-plane deformation vibrations of the three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms on both heterocyclic rings as Schilt and Taylor (53) reported. The medium intensity band at 703 cm<sup>-1</sup> corresponds to the second range quoted for three adjacent ring hydrogens in Table 28.

The spectra of the methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines will be first examined as representative of the majority of the substitution types of available 1,10-phenanthroline compounds. Discussion will follow concerning how well these methyl-1,10-phenanthrolines and derivatives with other substituents conform to the correlation. Phenyl, phenoxy, benzo, and pyrido derivatives will be grouped separately since each introduce adjacent ring hydrogens and other frequency ranges to be considered (the phenyl and phenoxy groups have five adjacent ring hydrogen atoms; the benzo group has four; and the pyrido group has three).

a. Monosubstituted derivatives In Table 28 the absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with monomethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines are correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms. Medium to strong absorptions in the 796-775 cm<sup>-1</sup> region and a weak to medium band in the 675-649 cm<sup>-1</sup> range could not be interpreted with this correlation scheme. Those methyl derivatives with an isolated ring hydrogen (3-methyl- and 5-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline) are distinguished

Table 28.	Absorptions in the 900-650 cm <sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of 1,10-phenanthrolline
	and monomethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adja-
	cent ring hydrogen atoms

Compound	Expected sorption g <sup>a</sup> regions <sup>b</sup> (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Expected ab- sorption regions <sup>b</sup> (cm <sup>-1</sup> )			ons w d to regi	the	Major ab- sorptions not interpreted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )			
1,10-Phenan-	A <sub>r</sub> • 3	B 3	<u>C</u> 2	(2), (3)	****		839	733	703	765
throline	- 5	5	4	(2), (3)			037	133	705	785
2-Methyl-	3	2	2	(2), (3)			849	734	714	775
3-Methy1-	3	1 <sup>c</sup>	2	(1), (2),	(3)	884	829	728	714	779 675
4-Methy1-	3	2	2	(2), (3)			842	729	718	
5-Methy1-	3	3	1 <sup>d</sup>	(2), (3)		879		740	70 <b>9</b>	796

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected frequency ranges are: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.).

 ${}^{\mathbf{C}}\!\!\mathrm{Two}$  isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

done isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

from the other monomethyl compounds by a strong absorption near 880 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The 5-methyl derivative is differentiated from 3-methy1-1,10-phenanthroline by the absence of a strong absorption in the 849-829  $cm^{-1}$  range which is related to the two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms of the carbocyclic ring. The peak at 733  $cm^{-1}$  in the 1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, which was earlier related to the C-H out-of-plane deformation vibrations of the three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms on the heterocyclic rings, appears in the 740-728  $cm^{-1}$  range with monomethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines and in all cases is one of the strongest absorptions in the 900-650  $\rm cm^{-1}$  region. Apparently the range of  $810-750 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  reported by Bellamy (1) for aromatic compounds with three adjacent ring atoms should be expanded to a lower frequency of 725  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in order to include the strong absorption found with the 1,10-phenanthrolines. Using the original ranges noted in Table 24, the apparent presence of four or five adjacent hydrogen atoms would be predicted by the position of this absorption. Examination of Tables 25, 26, and 27 reveals that the absorption related to three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms with pyridines and quinolines conforms to the original ranges summarized in Table 24.

The spectra of monosubstituted derivatives containing other substituents produce similar absorptions in this region with some differences. In Table 29 the bands observed with these compounds are compared to those found above with methyl

Compound	conf	rptio ormed cted (cm-1	to t	he	Major absorptions not interpreted (cm-1)			
1,10-Phenanthroline <sup>b</sup>		839	733	703		765		
2-Methy1-		849	734	714		775		
2-Chloro-		839	729	709	871	766		
2-Methoxy-		843	739	682				
2-Hydroxy- <sup>C</sup>		841	734	700			628	
2-Aza-		876 866 d	743	723				
3-Methy1-	884	829	728	714		779	675	
3-Ethyl-	909	850	741	712		78 <b>9</b>	673	
3-Chloro-	909	830	727	711	871			
3-Bromo-	896	831	726	708	865	753		
3-Aza-	888 <sup>e</sup>	834 829d	736	713 <sup>e</sup>	862			
4-Methyl-		842	729	718 <sup>e</sup>				

Table 29. Absorptions found in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines

<sup>a</sup>As summarized in Table 24.

<sup>D</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>C</sup>See discussion in section IV, E for the probability of this compound being in the keto form.

<sup>d</sup>Doublet absorption.

eA relatively weak absorption.

Compound	conf	ormed cted (cm <sup>-</sup>	to t regio	he	Major absorptions not interpreted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )				
4-Ethyl-		832	727	718 <sup>†</sup>					
4-n-Propyl-		845 835 <sup>d</sup>	746	726		780			
4-Chloro-		829 820 <sup>d</sup>	727	715 <sup>e</sup>		795			
4-Bromo-		828 816 <sup>d</sup>	725	7 <b>1</b> 6		768			
4-Aza-		841 830 <sup>d</sup>	738	700	876 867 <sup>d</sup>	786			
4-(3-Diethylamino- propylamino)-		829	732	717		808			
5-Methy1-	879		740	709		796			
5-Ethy1- <sup>g</sup>	884		741	711 <sup>e</sup>					
5-Fluoro-	899 885 <sup>d</sup>		736	714		797	647		
5-Chloro-	871		736	$707^{f}$		793			
5-Bromo-	870		734	708 <sup>h</sup>		794			
5-Methoxy-	891 <sup>h</sup>		739	713 <sup>h</sup>	835 823 <sup>d</sup>				
5-Hydroxy-	896 <sup>e</sup>		736	715	841				
5-Nitro-	905 892d,	e	7 <b>4</b> 4 730 <sup>년</sup>	710	831 803 <sup>d</sup>				
5-Amino-	884		740	709	842 826 <sup>d</sup>				
5-Aza-	899		736	708	······	795	محمد المراجعة المراجعة المحمد المراجعة المحمد المراجعة المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد الم		

Table 29. (Continued)

 $f_{Only}$  a shoulder present.

gFrequencies from a cap cell spectrum.

<sup>h</sup>A very weak absorption.

derivatives. The 2-chloro-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum has a strong absorption at 871 cm<sup>-1</sup> which is not observed with the other 2-substituted derivatives. This peak would erroneously indicate the presence of an isolated free hydrogen atom as with the 3- and 5-substituted compounds. Examination of spectra of other chloro derivatives reveals the presence of this peak in many instances, however. The strong absorption at 628 cm<sup>-1</sup> with 2-hydroxy-1,10-phenanthroline is unique as shown by comparison with spectra of all the other monosubstituted derivatives. All peaks with 2-aza-1,10-phenanthroline are shifted to higher frequencies than are observed with the other 2-substituted derivatives. The strong absorptions at 909 cm<sup>-1</sup>. 850 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 741 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the 3-ethyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum are found at higher frequencies than noted with the corresponding peaks in the 3-methyl-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum. As shown in Table 26 similar shifts of absorptions to higher frequency with ethylpyridines occurred. McCaulay et al. (42) observed shifts of absorptions in this region with 1,3,5-triethylbenzene contrasted to 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene. This displacement of absorptions to higher frequency is not always observed with the ethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines (note the frequencies recorded in Table 29 for 4-ethyl-1,10-phenanthroline). Similar shifts to higher frequency are found with 4-n-propy1-1,10-phenanthroline. With some 5-substituted derivatives (5-methoxy-, 5-hydroxy-, 5-nitro-, and 5-amino-1,10-phenanthroline), an uninterpreted absorption appears in the 842-803

cm<sup>-1</sup> range. The presence of these absorptions in this region would mistakenly infer the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms on the carbocyclic ring.

The absorption frequencies with monophenyl derivatives correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms are presented in Table 30. Two additional frequency ranges (770-730 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 710-690 cm<sup>-1</sup>) were to be considered in each case owing to the presence of five adjacent ring hydrogen atoms provided by the phenyl group. These ranges overlapped with those reported in Table 24 for three adjacent hydrogen atoms, and the second absorption at  $710-690 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  anticipated with five adjacent free hydrogen atoms was reported to be stronger. This greater intensity is indeed observed with the monophenyl derivatives in the 713-700 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. This band is, in fact, quite distinctive for phenyl derivatives of 1,10-phenanthroline, in that it is much more intense than observed in spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and other monosubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines (note in particular the intensity of this peak with 4and 5-phenyl-1,10-phenanthroline at 700 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 713 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively in Figures 71 and 72). The absorption at 776-757 cm<sup>-1</sup> found with these monophenyl derivatives is associated with the 770-790 cm<sup>-1</sup> range quoted above for five adjacent free hydrogen atoms. This peak is not unique for phenyl derivatives since an absorption of similar intensity appears within this region in spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and other substituted

Table 30. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of monopheny1-1,1)phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent freehydrogen atoms

Compound	free on e	e hyd each	lroge ring	n atoms a						ption rmed ted	the	Major absorp- tions not interpreted		
	A	B	C	Pheny1					()	cm-1)	)		( c:	m-1)
1,10-Phenan- throline <sup>C</sup>	- 3	3	2	محودی برور بروانده می می وارد. هم جه	(2),	(3)		400 (sa 440	839	425 ANN 497	733	703		765
2-Pheny1-	3	2	2	5	(2),	(3),	(5)		839	765	733	686 <sup>d</sup>		
3-Pheny1- <sup>e</sup>	3	ıf	2	5	(1), (5)	(2),	(3),	899	828 822g	757	732	693		
4-Pheny1-	3	2	2	5	(2),	(3),	(5)		851 841g	765	748	700 <sup>d</sup>	805	792
5-Phenyl-	3	3	ıh	5	(1),	(3),	(5)	888 872	g	766	742	713 <sup>d</sup>	809	794 788€

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected frequency ranges were: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.); (5) 770-730 (v.s.) and 710-690 (s.).

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>d</sup>Stronger absorption than usually observed for this band.

<sup>e</sup>Frequencies from the carbon disulfide spectrum.

<sup>f</sup>Two isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

<sup>g</sup>Doublet absorption.

<sup>h</sup>One isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

derivatives.

b. Disubstituted derivatives In Table 31 the absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> range with dimethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines are correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms present. The correlation fails in general with substitution on both heterocyclic rings, since strong absorption occurs in the 750-727  $cm^{-1}$  range with the dimethyl-1,10-phenanthrolines (absorption in this range was related before as due to the presence of three ad-jacent ring hydrogens on the heterocyclic rings). With 2,9-dimethy1-1,10phenanthroline, however, the doublet peak in this region is of much less intensity than the one expected absorption which appears at 852  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . In other instances, as with 3,7-dimethyl-, 3,8-dimethyl-, and 4,7-dimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline, the absorptions in this region are quite strong and would cause error in characterization of the substitution position using this region. Even with this above discrepancy, the correlation proved to be useful in detecting the presence of an isolated free hydrogen atom. A medium to strong band is found in the 892-863 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of all the dimethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines which contain an isolated ring hydrogen. Characterization of substitution on the carbocyclic ring is not consistent. The absorption in the 852-797 cm<sup>-1</sup> region, which is related to the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms, is absent in the 3,5-methy1-

Compound	Numbe jacen atoms ring <sup>a</sup>	t hyd on e	rogen	Expec tion (c			∵p- co	nform	ions ed to d reg -1)		Major absoip- tions not interpretec (cm <sup>-1</sup> )		
	A B C												
1,10-Phenan- throline <sup>C</sup>	3	3	2	(2), (	3)			839	733	703	765		
2,4-Dimethy1-	• 3	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	(1), (	2),	(3)	871	834	732	6 <b>9</b> 6	768		
2,9-Dimethy1-	• 2	2	2	(2)				852			75 73	0 7e,f	
3,4-Dimethy1-	• 3	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	(1), (	2),	(3)	863	832	733	684			
3,5-Dimethyl-	• 3	<b>1</b> g	1 <sup>d</sup>	(1), (	3)		882		745	699	799	64.3	

Table 31. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of dimethyl-1,10. phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected frequency ranges were: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.).

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>d</sup>One isolated; ring hydrogen atom is present.

<sup>e</sup>Doublet absorption.

<sup>f</sup>Absorption in this region erroneously infers the presence of three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms.

g<sub>Two</sub> isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

Table 31.	(Continued)
-----------	-------------

Compound	Number of ad- jacent hydrogen atoms on each ring <sup>a</sup>			Expected absorp- tion regions (cm-1) <sup>b</sup>			nform pecte	ions ed to d reg -1)	Major absorp- tions not interpreted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )		
	Α	В	С								
3,6-Dimethyl-	- 3	1 <sup>g</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	(1), (3	)	892		742	680 <sup>h</sup>	828 820 805 <sup>1</sup>	664
3,7-Dimethyl-	- 2	1g	2	(1), (2	)	887	872				735 709 <sup>f</sup>
3,8-Dimethyl-	<b>-</b> 1 <sup>g</sup>	1g	2	(1), (2	)	890	825		<b>e</b>		736 688 <sup>f</sup>
4,5-Dimethyl	- 3	2	$1^{\mathrm{d}}$	(1), (2	), (3)	864	797	751	j		641
4,6-Dimethyl.	- 3	2	$1^{\mathbf{d}}$	(1), (2	), (3)	866	812	748	705		
4,7-Dimethyl	- 2	2	2	(2)		فبد دبر ببا	848				$727^{f}$
5,6-Dimethyl·	- 3	3	0	(3)				738	j	819 795	

<sup>h</sup>Relatively weak absorption.

iTriplet absorption of medium intensity.

 $^{j}\!\mathrm{The}$  medium absorption usually found with the presence of three adjacent free hydrogen atoms is absent.

1,10-phenanthroline spectrum, however, with 3,6-dimethyland 5,6-dimethyl-1.10-phenanthroline medium to strong absorption is found in the 820-800 cm<sup>-1</sup> region.

In Table 32 the absorption observed with disubstituted derivatives with other types of substituents (except phenyl, phenoxy, benzo, and pyrido) are compared with those of dimethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines. The spectra of many 3,4-substituted derivatives contain peaks which could not be interpreted using this correlation. With three of the four 3,4cycloalkeno-1,10-phenanthrolines, a medium intensity absorption is found near 776  $\rm cm^{-1}$ . Also a medium band appears at  $659 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  with two of these derivatives. The presence of the strong peak at 825 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spectrum of 3,5-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline would incorrectly suggest the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms. The strong absorption in the 758-720 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with many of these derivatives with substitution on the heterocyclic rings could not be accounted for (note the 3,7-, 3,8-, and 4,7-substituted derivatives). Several of the 5,6-substituted derivatives give strong absorption in the 909-861  $cm^{-1}$  region which would falsely indicate the presence of an isolated ring hydrogen atom. With some of these latter compounds, the medium to weak absorption near 700  $cm^{-1}$  usually found with the presence of three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms is absent. This ob-

÷										
Compound	conf expe	ormed cted (cm-1	to ti regio	he	Major absorptions not interpreted (cm-1)					
1,10-Phenanthro-		839	733	703			765			
2,4-Dimethyl-	871	834	732	696			768			
2,4-Dihydroxy-	882 <sup>c</sup>	828	742 <sup>c</sup>	693 <sup>c</sup>						
2-Methy1-4- hydroxy-	884 <sup>c</sup>	853 84 <b>1</b> 835 <sup>d</sup>	737	700						
4-Hydroxy-2-aza-	891	839	734	713		786				
4-Chloro-2-aza-	889 <sup>c</sup>	834 824 <sup>e</sup>	732	722						
3,4-Dimethy1-	863	832	733	684						
3-Carbethoxy-4- hydroxy-	879 <sup>c</sup>	842	730	691	824	781				
3,4-Cyclopenteno-	884	830	728	691						
3-Carboxy-4- hydroxy-	f	845	f	f		792	773			
3,4-Cyclohexeno-	873	846 838 831 <sup>d</sup>	733	686	812	776				
3,4-Cyclohepteno-	884 <sup>c</sup>	843 832 826 <sup>d</sup>	743	686		776		659		
3,4-Cycloocteno-	868	838 829 <sup>e</sup>	753 735 <sup>e</sup>	681		778		659		
<sup>a</sup> As summarize	d in 7	Cable	24.							
<sup>b</sup> Anhydrous ma	terial	L.								
<sup>C</sup> Relatively w	eak at	osorpi	tion.							
		-								

Table 32. Absorptions found in the 900-650  $cm^{-1}$  region in spectra of disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines

dTriplet absorption.

<sup>e</sup>Doublet absorption.

 $f_{No}$  absorption observed in the expected region.

Compound	conf	ormed	ions which ed to the d regions <sup>a</sup> m <sup>-1</sup> )				Major absorptions not interpreted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )					
3,5-Dimethyl-	882		745	699			799			643		
3,5-Dichloro-	904 893 884 <i>g</i>		736	721 <sup>c</sup>		825	794					
3,5-Dibromo-	908 892 877 <sup>d</sup>		736	716 <sup>c</sup>			789					
3,6-Dimethyl-	892		742	680		828 820 805	d			664		
3,6-Dibromo-	895		734	717			799	768				
3,7-Dimethyl-	887	872						735	709			
3-Methyl-7- chloro-	891 875 <sup>e</sup>	821					796	726	703			
3,8-Dimethy1-	890	82 <b>5</b>						736	688			
3,8-Diethyl-	919 908 <sup>e</sup>	823						742	7 <b>1</b> 8 684			
3,8-Dichloro-	920 912 896 <sup>d</sup>	804 793 <sup>e</sup>						720	712			
4,5-Dimethy1-	864	797	751	<sup>h</sup>						644		
4,5-Dihydroxy-	882	836	801	697								
4,6-Dimethy1-	866	812	748	705								
4,6-Diethyl-	879	817	741	703		845	791					
4,7-Dimethy1-		848						727				
4,7-Diethyl-		854			883	834 826 <sup>6</sup>	2	739				
4,7-Dichloro-		834			873	811	782	719				
4,7-Dibromo-		832					775	758				

Table 32. (Continued)

gpoorly resolved triplet.

<sup>h</sup>The medium absorption usually found with the presence of three adjacent hydrogen atoms is absent.

	Absor	•			Ma	jor a	bsorp	tions	
	expect		egion		no				
4,7-Dimethoxy-		830 809 <sup>e</sup>							
4,7-Dihydroxy-		805							
4,7-Diaza-		830			882				753 745 <sup>e</sup>
4,7-Bis-(3-di- ethyl-amino- propylamino)-		810							728
4,7-Bis-(4-di- ethy1-1-methy buty1amino)-		803							727
5,6-Dimethy1-			738	<sup>h</sup>		819	795		
5,6-Diethyl-			745	h	909 823 804 <b>d</b>				
5,6-Dichloro-			734	<sup>h</sup>	903		796	768	
5,6-Dibromo-	<b></b>		732	h	881		801 794 <sup>e</sup>		
5,6-Dimethoxy-			745 738 <sup>e</sup>	684 <sup>c</sup>			801		
1,10-Phenanthro line 5,6-dione		<b></b>	743	696°		817 808 <sup>0</sup>			
5,6-Dihydroxy-		~	733	691 <sup>c</sup>		812 802 <sup>e</sup>			
5-Nitro-6-methy	y1		739	h	861	825 818 <sup>e</sup>	797		
5,6-Dioxime-			743	<sup>h</sup>	896	808			
5,6-Cyclohexend	)		740	h		810 791 <sup>e</sup>			

Table 32. (Continued)

-----

servation would in many instances distinguish the 5,6-disubstituted derivatives from the 5-monosubstituted compounds in which this medium to weak absorption was observed to present in Table 29.

Absorptions found in the 900-650  $cm^{-1}$  region with diphenyl derivatives, R-R' compounds containing one phenyl group. benzo derivatives, and pyrido derivatives are recorded in Table 33. As observed before in Table 30 with monophenyl-1,10-phenanthrolines, the band in the 710-690 cm<sup>-1</sup> region is of much greater intensity than normally found, and this increased intensity was characteristic of phenyl substitution on 1,10-phenanthrolines. The spectrum of the one phenoxy compound contains a very strong absorption at 690 cm<sup>-1</sup> also. The spectra of the two benzo derivatives and the one pyrido compound do not have a strong band in this region which is consistent with the correlation. No strong peak was expected here with four and three adjacent hydrogen atoms present with the new rings due to the benzo and pyrido substitution. The absorption at 752 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the 5,6-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline spectrum is guite intense. The expected region for four adjacent ring hydrogen atoms overlaps with that found with three adjacent ring hydrogens. As observed in Table 33 with 5,6-substitution, two groups of three adjacent ring hydrogens are present on the heterocyclic rings, and together with the four adjacent ring hydrogens of the benzo ring, the strong

Table 33. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of disubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines containing phenyl, phenoxy, benzo, and pyridc groups correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms

	ring		cogei	jacent 1 atoms	Expected absorp tion regions <sup>b</sup> (cm-1)	)-	Absorptions which conformed to the expected regions (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Major ab- sorptions not inter-	
	A	В	С	New <sup>C</sup>	(cm-1)		(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	preted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	
1,10-Phen- anthroline <sup>d</sup>	3	3	2		(2), (3)	642 (FR)	- 839 733 703	765	
2,9-Dipheny	1-2	2	2	5	(2), (5)		- 845 760 734 693 <sup>e</sup>		
3-Phenyl-4- hydroxy-	3	1 <sup>f</sup>	2	5	(1), (2), (3), (5)	86	3 842 781 696 <sup>e</sup> 769 756 <sup>g</sup>	820	

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected absorptions ranges were: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.); (4) 770-735 (v.s.); (5) 770-730 (v.s.) and 710-690 (s.).

<sup>C</sup>The substitution of a phenyl, phenoxy, benzo, or pyrido group give additional adjacent ring hydrogen atoms.

<sup>d</sup>Anhydrous material.

<sup>e</sup>Stronger absorption than usually observed for this band.

fone isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

<sup>g</sup>Triplet absorption.

Table 33. (Continued)

1

Compound		hydr	ogen	acent atoms	tion regions <sup>b</sup>	Absorptions which conformed to the expected regions	Major ab sorptions not inte::		
с	А	В	С	New <sup>c</sup>	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	preted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )		
3-Pheny1-4- chloro-	• 3	1 <sup>f</sup>	2	5	$(1), (2), (3), 875^{h}$ (5)	828 755 734 698 808 <sup>i</sup> 6846	e, i.		
3-Pheny1-4- bromo-	3	1 <sup>f</sup>	2	5	(1), (2), (3), $872^{h}$ (5)	826.752 733 698 823 <sup>i</sup> 683 <sup>6</sup>	789 2, i		
3,8-Di- phenyl-	ıj	1 <sup>j</sup>	2	5	(1), (2), (5) 909	810 763 734 695			
4,6-Di- pheny1-	3	2	ıf	5	(1), (2), (3), 892 (5)	850 770 753 703	<sup>2</sup> 79 <b>9</b>		
4,7-Di- pheny1-	2	2	2	5	(2), (5)	845 766 750 700 740i			
4,7-Di- phenoxy-	2	2	2	5	(2), (5)	847.768 741 692 <sup>6</sup> 825 <sup>i</sup> 732h,i	804		
2,3-Benzo-	3	ıf	2	4	(1), (2), (3), $883^{h}$ (4)	829 776 750 701			
5,6-Benzo-	3	3	0	4	(3), (4)	752 <sup>e</sup> 690	809		
5,6-Pyrido-	3	3	0	3	(3)	735 690 <sup>h</sup>	818 761		

h<sub>Weak</sub> absorption.

<sup>i</sup>Doublet absorption.

 $j_{\mathrm{Two}}$  isolated free hydrogen atoms are present on this ring.

absorption at 752 cm<sup>-1</sup> could be accounted for. This band with 2,3-benzo-1,10-phenanthroline is only of medium intensi ty. Here only one group of three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms is present in this compound.

c.Trisubstituted derivatives Absorptions found in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with trisubstituted-1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Table 34. As observed in Table 31 with dimethy1-1,10-phenanthrolines, strong bands appear in the 753-726 cm<sup>-1</sup> region which could not be interpreted for derivatives with substitution on both heterocyclic rings. The band in the 900-860  $cm^{-1}$  range which was associated with the presence of isolated hydrogens on the rings could be detected in all cases where isolated ring hydrogen atoms are found. Absorption is found in the 820  $cm^{-1}$  region with 3,5,6-trimethyl-1,10-phenanthroline as was observed earlier with 5,6-dimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline in Table 31. In each instance this peak would incorrectly predict the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogens. As with the 5,6-dichloro- and 5,6-dibromo-1,10-phenanthrolines, the medium absorption in the 725-680 cm<sup>-1</sup> range, generally observed with compounds containing three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms, is absent with 3,5,6-trichloroand 3,5,6-tribromo-1,10-phenanthroline. A medium band is found in this range with 3,5,6-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, however. With 3,5,8-trimethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, only isolated hydrogen atoms remain on the rings, however other ab-

Table 34. Absorptions in the 900-650  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  region in spectra of trisubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms

Compound	ring			ms Expected absor tion regions	:p- (	bsorpt conform expecte	ed to d reg	Major ab- sorptions not inter…		
1,10-Phen-	A	В	С	(cm-1)		- (cm-	1)		preted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	
1,10-Phen- anthroline <sup>c</sup>	3	3	2	(2), (3)		- 839	733	703	765	
2,3,4-Tri- methy1-	3	0	2	(2), (3)	-	- 835d 826	734	e		€ 52
3,4,6-Tri- methy1	3	1 <sup>f</sup>	1 <sup>f</sup>	(1), (3)	86	)	745	684	795	
3,4,7-Tri- methy1-	2	Ç	1 <sup>f</sup>	(1), (2)	90	0 879 858 8448		447 ini (44	809 726	

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in J'able 24, the expected frequency ranges were: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.).

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous materia'.

<sup>d</sup>Doublet absorption.

<sup>e</sup>The medium absorption usually found with the presence of three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms is absent.

<sup>f</sup>One isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

<sup>g</sup>Triplet absorption.

Table 34. (Continued)

Compound	Number ring hy on each	drogen	atoms	tion regionsb	bsorp	ned to ed rep	o the	Se ne	ajor ab- orptions ot inter-	
-	А	В	С	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )		()	cm <sup>-1</sup> )			reted (cm-1)
3,4,8-Tri- methyl-	ı <sup>h</sup>	1f	2	(1), (2)	899	861		** **	825 818 <sup>d</sup>	734 713
3,5,6-Tri- methy1-	3	1h	0	(1), (3)	877		745	709	828 821 805 <sup>g</sup>	674
3,5,6-Tri- chloro-	3	1 <sup>h</sup>	0	(1), (3)	897		735	i	842	815 806 <sup>d</sup>
3,5,6-Tri- bromo-	3	1 <sup>h</sup>	0	(1), (3)	899 893d		748 732 <sup>d</sup>	i	817 808 799g	
3,5,7-Tri- methy1-	2	ı <sup>h</sup>	1 <sup>f</sup>	(1), (2)	883	855j	<b>6</b> 44 110 pm			749 715 698d
3,5,8-Tri- methy1-	$1^{ m h}$	<b>1</b> <sup>h</sup>	1 <sup>f</sup>	(1)	899 883d			wa wa 100		744 698 (65
3,6,7-Tri- methy1-	2	$1^{\mathrm{h}}$	ıf	(1), (2)	891	856			874	749 €67
4,5,7-Tri- methy1-	2	2	1 <sup>f</sup>	(1), (2)	867 849 <sup>0</sup>	828				753

h<sub>Two</sub> isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

 $i_{The medium absorption usually found with the presence of three adjacent ring hydrogen atoms is absent.$ 

j<sub>Relatively weak absorption.</sub>

sorptions are found, which were not interpreted, in addition to the anticipated peak in the expected region of 900-360  $cm^{-1}$ . Those trisubstituted derivatives of the hydroxy group of compounds were not included in Table 34. In general the spectra of these materials are not very intense or resolved in this region.

d. Tetrasubstituted and hexasubstituted derivatives The absorptions in the 900-650  $cm^{-1}$  region of tetra- and hexasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines are recorded in Table 35. None of these compounds contain three adjacent hydrogen atoms on the heterocyclic ring, yet strong absorption occur in the 758-729  $cm^{-1}$  region in spectra of each of these derivatives. Also in some instances medium to weak absorption is found in the 725-688 cm<sup>-1</sup> region. Most of these materials contain one or more isolated ring hydrogen atoms, and in every case absorption in the 900-860  $cm^{-1}$  region is observed. Only isolated hydrogens are present with 3,4,6,8-tetramethy1-1,10-phenanthroline, however, the strong peak appeared at 849 cm<sup>-1</sup> which would incorrectly imply the presence of two adjacent ring hydrogen atoms.

The absorptions found in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region with tetrasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines containing phenyl groups are recorded in Table 36. Very strong bands are found in the 705-693 cm<sup>-1</sup> range which are characteristic of phenyl substitution as observed earlier, Tables 30 and 33.

Table 35. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of tetra- and hexasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms

1

	ring on e	g h eac	ydrog h rir	ndjacent gen atoms ng <sup>a</sup>	Expe tion	cted absorp regions <sup>b</sup> cm-1)	o- con	orptio forme ected	d to regi	S	Major ab- sorptions not inter		
•	F	1	B	С	(	cm-1)	_	( cm-	1)			reted (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	
1,10-Phen- anthroline <sup>c</sup>		3		2	(2),	(3)		839	733	703	765		annaly fan stan stan stan stan stan stan stan st
2,3,8,9-Tetr methy1-	'a- 1	1 <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	(1),	(2)	904	818		*** *** ***	737	718 <sup>e</sup>	667
2,4,7,9-Tetr methyl-	a- 1	ıd	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	(1),	(2)	880 873 861 f	812	وہہ جی مہ		750	725	679
2,5,6,9-Tetr methy1-	a- 2	2	2	0	(2)			834 823 815f	499 aan wa	<b>1</b> 00 210 000	745		649

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected frequency ranges were: (1) 900-860 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.).

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous material.

dOne isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

<sup>e</sup>Relatively weak absorption.

fTriplet absorption.

Table 35. (Continued)

	ring	r of adja hydrogen ch ring <sup>a</sup>	ator	ns Expected abs tion regions		Absorn confor expect	rmed red_r	to the egions	e sorj	Major ab- sorptions not inter-		
	A	В	С	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	((	cm-1)	-	pre	ted n <b>-1)</b>			
3,4,6,7-Tetr methy1-	a- 2	1 <sup>d</sup>	1d	(1), (2)	887	867 849੪			754	1	1999-969, 9 mail	
3,4,6,8-Tetr methyl-	a- 1 <sup>h</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	(1)	882	wa nye alla	عد يه يي	2.5 tro an	849 748	3 7 <b>01</b> 688 <sup>g</sup>		
3,4,7,8-Tetr methy1-	a- 1 <sup>d</sup>	<b>1</b> d	2	(1), (2)	864 850			*** 687 ***	732	2 709		
(3,4),(7,8)- Dicyclopente		<b>1</b> <sup>d</sup>	2	(1), (2)	889 <b>874</b> 9				732	2		
(3,4),(7,8)- Dicyclohexen		1 <sup>d</sup>	2	(1), (2)	896	850 840g	ng ka ng	dau tau e-a	75	8		
3,5,6,8-Tetr methy1-		1 <sup>h</sup>	0	(1)	87 <b>9</b>		848 viji 184	949 has Mil	74.	4 724	690	
3,5,6,8-Tetr bromo-	a- 1 <sup>h</sup>	1 <sup>h</sup>	0	(1)	897 887	<b>10</b> 17 17	ngy kak ran	400 say an	73	0		
2,3,4,7,8,9-	0	0	2	(2)		818 805 796 f	aa yay ***		72	9 720 <sup>i</sup>		

g<sub>Doublet</sub> absorption.

<sup>h</sup>Two isolated ring hydrogen atoms are present.

iShoulder.

Table 36. Absorptions in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of tetrasubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines containing a phenyl group correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms

	Numbe hydro each	gen	aton	iacent is on	Expe	cted region-1)	absor ons <sup>b</sup>	p- co	pecte	ed to d re	n Major absomp- tions not interpreted		
Compound	A	В	С	Pheny1	( cı	n-1)			(cm-	1)		(0	(m-1)
1,10-Phenan- throline <sup>C</sup>	3	3	2	-	(2),	(3)			839	766	733	703	765
2,4,7,9- Tetrapheny1-		1 1 <sup>d</sup>	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	886	839 <sup>e</sup> 828	766	740	691 <sup>f</sup>	
2,9-Dimethy1 4,7-dipheny1		1 <b>1</b> đ	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	880	840 830 <sup>©</sup>	769	740 726 <sup>e</sup>	705 <sup>f</sup>	

<sup>a</sup>The designation of A, B, and C for the three rings in 1,10-phenanthroline was made above.

<sup>b</sup>As summarized in Table 24, the expected frequency ranges were: (1) 900-850 (m.); (2) 860-800 (v.s.); (3) 810-750 (v.s.) and 725-680 (m.); (5) 770-730 (v.s.) and 710-690 (s.).

<sup>C</sup>Anhydrous material.

done isolated ring hydrogen atom is present.

<sup>e</sup>Doublet absorption.

f<sub>Much</sub> stronger absorption than usually observed for this band.

	hyd	rog	en a ing <sup>a</sup>	toms	on				- coni	forme	ons wl 1 to ' regio	the	Major absorp- tions not interpreted (cm-1)		
		A	В		Pheny1	(c	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )			(cm-	1)				
2,9-Diphenyl 4,7-dimethyl		1 <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	894	815	783 770 <sup>e</sup>	728	693	867	i jiti (dinagiyadiyata
3,8-Diphenyl 4,7-dihydrox	- y-	1 <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	899 <sup>g</sup>	808 <sup>g</sup>	772	147 <b>440 41</b>	698		
3,8-Diphenyl 4,7-dichloro	-	1 <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	856 <sup>g</sup>	814	767	734 <sup>g</sup>	697 <sup>f</sup>		
3,8-Diphenyl	-	ı <sup>d</sup>	1 <sup>d</sup>	2	5	(1),	(2),	(5)	855 <sup>g</sup>	810	765	736 731 <sup>e</sup>	697 <sup>f</sup>		786

1

.

Table 36. (Continued)

g<sub>Relatively weak absorption.</sub>

## VI. SUMMARY

The infrared spectra of 1,10-phenanthroline and of one hundred and thirty-six 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives have been obtained and studied in detail.

The purity of the available 1,10-phenanthrolines has been carefully checked and impure materials recrystallized and analyzed. Sixteen 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, not otherwise available, have been synthesized and purified following procedures previously described. In a few instances new structures have been assigned to previously reported compounds and to one new derivative.

The spectrum of 1,10-phenanthroline has four regions of strong absorption. Assignments of the absorption bands in these regions to specific modes of vibration in the molecules which have been previously reported have been critically examined, and certain new assignments have been proposed.

A large shift to lower frequency of the C-H stretching absorption has been found in the spectra of the 1,10-phenanthrolines in chloroform solution; this has been attributed to the interaction of the solvent with the 1,10-phenanthroline ring nitrogen atoms.

The acid salts of 1,10-phenanthroline have also been studied, and the alterations in the spectra from that of the

parent, free base have been attributed to shifts of the ring vibration bands to higher frequencies. In some instances the "immonium bands" found in the 2066-1912 cm<sup>-1</sup> range as very weak and broad absorptions have been used as aids in identification of these salts.

The absorption bands which appear or are altered by the introduction in the 1,10-phenanthroline molecule of various substituents, as methyl, ethyl, propyl, halogen, phenyl, methoxy, phenoxy, dione, hydroxy, nitro, amino, aza, dioxime, dialkylaminoalkylamino, R-R', cycloalkeno, benzo, and pyrido, have been identified. The general characteristics of spectra of the 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives have been established.

Examination of the infrared spectra of these numerous 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives has shown that in certain regions, patterns exist which are characteristic of the number and position of the substituents in the molecule but are essentially independent of the nature of the substituent. Three regions have been found to be useful in this respect.

The absorption patterns in the 5.0-6.0 micron (2000-1667  $cm^{-1}$ ) region in the spectra of the 1,10-phenanthrolines have been related to the substitution type. This region has provided the most useful and versatile information for characterization of position of substituents on 1,10-phenanthroline. Typical expanded patterns have been recorded for all 1,10-phen-

anthrolines which are soluble in chloroform. The exceptions to the usual patterns have been noted in spectra of some derivatives. Similar patterns are found in some instances with derivatives of different substitution type, and examination of other regions of spectra are required for positive identification of the position of substitution.

Confirmatory information on the substitution type present has been found in the  $1667-1250 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  and  $900-650 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ regions. The 5,6-substituted derivatives have been generally distinguished in the first of the above ranges by the shift of the 1616 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline to lower frequency. Also 3,8-substitution has been detected by the absence of the 1587 cm<sup>-1</sup> band of 1,10-phenanthroline. The stronger absorptions appearing in the 900-650 cm<sup>-1</sup> region in spectra of the 1,10-phenanthrolines have been correlated to the number of adjacent ring hydrogen atoms present on each ring of the 1,10-phenanthroline structure. In general, those derivatives with one or more isolated ring hydrogen atoms have been distinguished by the appearance of a medium band in the 900-860 cm<sup>-1</sup> range. Substitution on the carbocyclic ring has been detected in many instances by the absence of an absorption in the  $860-800 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  range, but several exceptions to this correlation have been observed. The strong absorption in the 810-725 cm<sup>-1</sup> has been found not to be completely charac-

teristic for the presence of three adjacent ring hydrogens, since with substitution on both hotorocyclic rings strong absorption is consistently present in this region. Phenyl substitution on 1,10-phenanthroline has been characterized by the appearance of a strong absorption in the 713-690  $\rm cm^{-1}$ region.

. .

VII. LITERATURE CITED

- Bellamy, L. J., The Infrared Spectra of Complex Molecules, 2nd ed., New York, N. Y., John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1958.
- 2. Blau, F., Ber. 21, 1077 (1888).
- 3. Blau, F., Monatsh. 19, 666 (1898).
- 4. Burger, A., Bass, K. C., Jr., and Fredericksen, J. M., J. Org. Chem. 9, 373 (1944).
- 5. Busch, D. H. and Bailar, J. C., Jr., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 78, 1137 (1956).
- 6. Cannon, C. G. and Sutherland, G. B. B. M., Spectrochim. Acta 4, 373 (1951).
- 7. Case, F. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 70, 3994 (1948).
- 8. Case, F. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 71, 821 (1949).
- 9. Case, F. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 71, 1828 (1949).

10. Case, F. H., J. Org. Chem. 16, 941 (1951).

- 11. Case, F. H., J. Crg. Chem. 16, 1541 (1951).
- 12. Case, F. H., J. Org. Chem. 21, 1069 (1956).
- 13. Case, F. H. and Brennan, J. A., J. Org. Chem. 19, 919 (1954).
- 14. Case, F. H. and Brennan, J. A., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 81, 6297 (1959).
- 15. Case, F. H., Catino, S., and Scholnick, F., J. Crg. Chem. 19, 31 (1954).
- 16. Case, F. H., Jacobs, Z. B., Cook, R. S., and Dickstein, J., J. Crg. Chem. 22, 390 (1957).
- 17. Case, F. H. and Sasin, R., J. Org. Chem. 20, 1330 (1955).
- 18. Chemical Rubber Publishing Co., Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 38th ed., Cleveland, Ohio, Hodgman, C. D.; 1956-1957.

- Coates, V. J. and Anacreon, R., The Perkin-Elmer Instrument-News for Science and Industry 9. No. 2: 1 (1956).
- 20. Colthup, N. B., J. Opt. Soc. Am. 40, 397 (1950).
- 21. Cook, F. L. and Church, F. M., J. Phys. Chem. 61, 458 (1957).
- 22. Druey, J. and Schmidt, P., Helv. Chim. Acta 33, 1080 (1950).
- 23. Farbenind, I. G., Phenanthroline Derivatives, German Patent 654,444, Dec. 23, 1937. Abstracted in Chem. Abst. 32, 2543 (1938).
- 24. Farmer, V. C. and Thomson, R. H., Spectrochim. Acta 16, 559 (1960).
- 25. Fuson, N. and Josien, M. L., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 78, 3049 (1956).
- 26. Gerdeissen, Ber. 22, 244 (1889).
- 27. G. Frederick Smith Chemical Co., Price List, Columbus, Ohio, January, 1960.
- 28. Gibson, J. A., Kynaston, W., and Lindsey, A. S., J. Chem. Soc. (London) 4340 (1955).
- 29. Hadzi, D. and Sheppard, N., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 73, 5460 (1951).
- 30. Halcrow, B. E. and Kermack, W. O., J. Chem. Soc. (London) 155 (1946).
- 31. Hammett, L. P., Walden, G. H., Jr., and Edmonds, S. M., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 56, 1092 (1934).
- 32. Henbest, H. B., Meakins, G. D., Nicholls, B., and Wagland, A. A., J. Chem. Soc. (London)1462 (1957).
- 33. Hieber, W. and Muhlbauer, F., Ber. 61, 2149 (1928).
- 34. Inglett, F. E. and Smith, G. F., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 72, 842 (1950).
- 35. Johnson, O. H. and Hamilton, C. S., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 63, 2864 (1941).

- 36. Karrer, P. and Pletscher, A., Helv. Chim. Acta 31, 786 (1948).
- 37. Kosolapoff, G. M., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 75, 3596 (1953).
- 38. Kross, R. D. and Fassel, V. A., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 79, 38 (1957).
- 39. Levitz, M. and Taylor, M., J. Org. Chem. 10, 341 (1945).
- 40. Maerker, G. and Case, F. H., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 80, 2745 (1958).
- 41. Mason, S. F., J. Chem. Soc. (London) 4874 (1957).
- 42. McCaulay, D. A., Lien, A. P., and Launer, P. J., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 76, 2354 (1954).
- 43. Menendez, M. J., Anales fac. farm. y bioquim, Univ. nacl. mayor San Marios (Lima) 2, 729 (1951). Original not available for examination; abstracted in Chem. Abst. 49, 333 (1955).
- 44. Page, J. E., J. Chem. Soc. (London) 2017 (1955).
- 45. Palm, A. and Werbin, H., Can. J. Chem. 31, 1004 (1953).
- 46. Pfeiffer, P. and Christeleit, W., J. prakt. Chem. 151, 127 (1938).
- 47. Plyler, E. K. and Acquista, N., J. Research Nat. Bur. Standards 43, 37 (1949).
- 48. Ramirez, F. and Paul, A. P., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 77, 1035 (1955).
- 49. Randall, H. M., Fowler, R. G., Fuson, N., and Dangl, J. R., Infrared Determination of Organic Structures, New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1949.
- 50. Randle, R. R. and Whiffen, D. H., J. Chem. Soc. (London) 3497 (1955).
- 51. Richter, F. and Smith, G. F., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 66, 396 (1944).
- 52. Schilt, A. A., Smith, G. F., and Heimbuch, A., Anal. Chem. 28, 809 (1956).

- 53. Schilt, A. A. and Taylor, R. C., J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem. 9, 211 (1959).
- 54. Shindo, H., Pharm. Bull (Tokyo) 5, No. 5, 472 (1957).
- 55. Shindo, H., Pharm. Bull (Tokyo) 7, No. 4, 407 (1959).
- 56. Shindo, H. and Ikekawa, N., Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 4, No. 3, 192 (1956).
- 57. Shindo, H. and Tamura, S., Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 4, No. 4, 292 (1956).
- 58. Smirnoff, A. P., Helv. Chim. Acta 4, 802 (1921).
- 59. Smith, C. R., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 52, 397 (1930).
- 60. Smith, G. F. and Cagle, F., J. Org. Chem. 12, 781 (1947).
- 61. Smith, G. F. and Getz, C. A., Chem. Rev. 16, 113 (1935).
- 62. Snyder, H. R. and Freier, H. E., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 68, 1320 (1946).
- 63. Snyder, H. R. and Freier, H. E., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 69, 1543 (1947).
- 64. Stuckwisch, C. F. and Sandberg, N. M., Abstracts of Papers (American Chemical Society) 132, 3P (1957).
- 65. Wiffen, D. H., Spectrochim. Acta 7, 253 (1955).
- 66. Wiley, R. H. and Slaymaker, S. C., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 78, 2393 (1956).
- 67. Wilkins, D. H., McCurdy, W. H., Jr., and Smith, G. F., Anal. Chim. Acta 8, 46 (1953).
- 68. Willard H. H., Merritt, L. L., Jr., and Dean, J. A., Instrumental Methods of Analysis, 3rd ed., New York, N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1958.
- 69. Withop, B., Experientia 10, 420 (1954).

. . .

70. Young, C. W., DuVall, R. B., and Wright, N., Anal. Chem. 23, 709 (1951).

## VIII. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This author wishes to acknowledge sincere appreciation to Dr. Harvey Diehl for his encouragement and suggestions throughout this investigation; to Dr. Francis H. Case of Temple University who has supplied the major number of the compounds used in this study; to Mrs. Ikue Ogawa who spent countless hours recording infrared spectra; and finally to my wife Martha for her patience, courage, and hopefulness throughout the hardships and trying ordeals of this past year.